

ANNUAL BENCHMARKING STUDY 2019

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

XY PLANNING NETWORK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Figures and Tables	3
Executive Summary	5
Annual Trends	8
Business Development and Growth	12
Client Service	17
Fees and Pricing	22
Profit Management	28
Appendix Tables	32





FIGURES AND TABLES

Figures

Figure 1: Revenue growth in 2018 by membership tenure, niche vs. non-niche	6
Figure 2: Client profitability over the last three years	8
Figure 3: Annual revenue growth rate by member tenure over the last three years	9
Figure 4: Increasing niche clients and converted prospects over the last three years	11
Figure 5: 2018 revenue growth by membership tenure	12
Figure 6: Compound revenue growth for firms with a niche vs. without a niche focus	13
Figure 7: Compound revenue growth by membership tenure, niche vs. non-niche	13
Figure 8: Revenue growth for CFP® vs. non-CFP® professionals in 2018	14
Figure 9: Prospect conversion rates by membership tenure	16
Figure 10: Percent of advisors by number of consultative services offered	17
Figure 11: Percentage of client interactions by medium	19
Figure 12: Percentage of client interactions by medium over the last three years	20
Figure 13: In-person meeting frequency over the last three years	20
Figure 14: Email frequency over the last three years	21
Figure 15: Fee change by type for all XYPN advisors who have changed fees	22
Figure 16: Advisors who have changed fees since joining XYPN by membership tenure	23
Figure 17: Fee structures employed by XYPN advisors in 2018	23
Figure 18: Fee structure trends by year	24
Figure 19: Firms with a niche vs. those without who have changed fees since joining	25
Figure 20: Range of annual fees paid by clients to CFP® vs. non-CFP® professionals	26
Figure 21: Range of annual fees paid by clients by fee type and firm membership tenure	27
Figure 22: Average annual revenue growth rate over last three years for Grow and Scale firms	28
Figure 23: Overhead expenses as percent of revenue for Launch vs. Grow and Scale firms	31





Tables

Table 1: XYPN goal achievement by category	5
Table 2: Fee change by type for XYPN advisors who have changed fees	7
Table 3: Sources of new clients over the last three years	10
Table 4: Sources of new clients in 2018 for niche and no-niche firms	15
Table 5: Consultative services offered by top vs. non-top performers	18
Table 6: Average client productivity by fee type	24
Table 7: Fee types offered by XYPN advisors in 2018	26
Table 8: Average operating profit for Grow and Scale XYPN advisors in 2018	29
Table 9: Direct expenses for Grow and Scale XYPN advisors in 2018	29
Table 10: Total owner income for average XYPN Grow or Scale advisor	30





EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The third annual *XYPN Benchmarking Study* indicates a growing and maturing network. Even with the annual total return for the S&P 500 going down 4.38 percent over 2018, XYPN members demonstrated fantastic growth, with average advisor revenue growing by 17.8 percent over the year. Tenured members achieved even higher growth. This study will address several factors contributing to strong growth in the XYPN network: niche growth strategies; service offerings and delivery; and fees and pricing. The frequent use of retainer pricing rather than AUM pricing may also explain the delta between market growth rates and XYPN member growth rates.

Throughout the report, we reference three categories to group XYPN firms based on length of tenure: Launch, Grow and Scale. The Launch group comprises firms with less than one year of network membership. Grow firms have between one and three years of network membership. Scale firms are those with over three years of membership in the network. When revenue growth figures are referenced, only firms that reported four years of revenue data are included in the calculations. A few sections also refer to top performers. In this year's study, we ranked participants based on their growth, profitability and productivity. We then defined the leading 25 percent as top performers.

Members Are Achieving Their Goals

In addition to quantitative data, this year's study includes some qualitative data centered on goal setting and achievement. This data is encouraging, as the majority of members either met or exceeded their goals in every goal category defined (**Table 1**). As the XYPN network continues to grow in sophistication, perhaps an increasing percentage of members will be able to meet their goals in the future. In 2019, revenue growth will be the focus for many network members (over 45 percent of members indicated that revenue growth would be their primary goal for this year).

Table 1: XYPN goal achievement by category

GOAL ACHIEVEMENT IN 2018	MET OR EXCEEDED GOAL	DID NOT MEET GOAL
Revenue Goals	58.1%	41.9%
Client Acquisition Goals	61.1%	38.9%
Professional Development Goals	84.9%	15.1%
Business Goals	66.2%	33.8%





Niche-Focused Growth Strategies Are Paying Off

This is the third iteration of the *XYPN Benchmarking Study*, and thus it allows for a deeper understanding of trends that may not have been apparent had the study been done in isolation. One of the most encouraging trends observed is the success that tenured members have had with growth over the past two years, especially those members who have employed niche strategies. Revenue growth in 2018 for tenured members with a niche focus has been remarkable. Data indicates that while it may take some time for an advisor to effectively develop a niche strategy, having such a strategy can lead to stronger long-term growth (**Figure 1**).

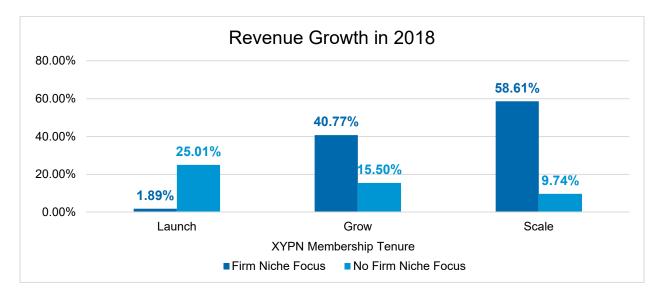


Figure 1: Revenue growth in 2018 by membership tenure, niche vs. non-niche

Service Trends Are Converging

This study analyzes service trends through two lenses: which services are delivered, and how those services are delivered. Advisors should strike a balance between offering a baseline level of services to attract clients and effectively executing all of the services they offer. In terms of services provided by XPYN members, this year's study showed that most advisors are offering between four and eight additional consultative services on top of delivering a financial plan. Some of the most frequently offered services include discretionary investment management, tax planning and retirement planning. Many XYPN members are converging on semi-annual or annual in-person meetings and monthly emails as part of their service delivery models.





Fees Are Evolving

While the two most popular fee types used throughout the XYPN network continue to be retainer and AUM fees, there has been a slight increase in fee combinations (e.g., standalone plus retainer) over the past two years. Such fee combinations made up 12.5 percent of all engagement fees in 2018, up from 8.9 percent in 2015. **Table 2** looks at XYPN members who have changed the amount they charge clients for standalone, retainer and/or AUM fees since joining the network. As the data shows, around three-quarters of XYPN members who have revised their fees were able to increase both standalone and retainer fees.

Table 2: Fee change by type for XYPN advisors who have changed fees

FEE CHANGES BY ENGAGEMENT TYPE	INCREASE	DECREASE	NO CHANGE
Standalone Engagement Fee	74.0%	8.0%	18.0%
Retainer Fee	78.6%	2.9%	18.4%
AUM Fee	29.7%	19.8%	50.5%





ANNUAL TRENDS

The XYPN Annual Benchmarking Study is in its third year, and this 2019 edition adds a greater depth of information to the series. Year-over-year trends can demonstrate industry shifts that may not otherwise be detectable within a single year. Also, as XYPN grows older, advisor standards as well as types of advisors may change. Assessing the maturation of the network and its advisors is similar to assessing a student's progress through college: the cumulative knowledge gained by senior year is a better assessment than freshman year grades. The results from this year's study are compared with past years to identify trends that may be impacting advisors.

Financial Trends

Financial metrics are the most direct measure of year-over-year changes. There is no hiding from financial results. If the firm is growing well and managed efficiently, then the financials will prove it. Financials are also a consistent measure from year to year.

From 2016 to 2018, operating profit margins have increased to 32.5 percent from 21.0 percent (**Figure 2**). The increase in profit margins is attributable to finding greater leverage as firms have grown. Advisors have been able to add revenue and operate efficiently without adding costs.

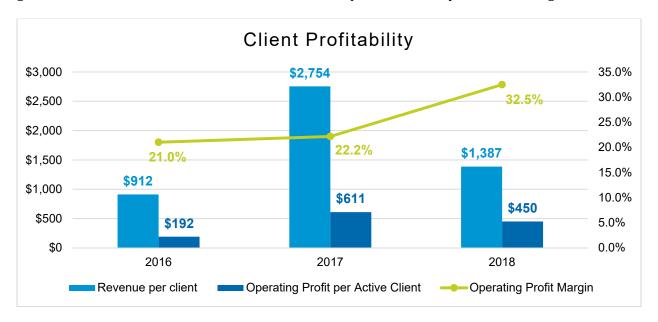


Figure 2: Client profitability over the last three years

One explanation for greater profit margins in the advisory industry is that client sizes have grown, and greater fees are collected without more time or resource expenses from the advisor. For example, if an advisor meets with every client twice per year, the cost for each meeting includes the cost of the advisor's time, the technology used to service the client and the staff. If the amount of





time, resources (technology) and staff is equal for all clients, then a client who pays more in fees should be more profitable.

Trend data shows that XYPN advisors have scaled their service models to be profitable for clients of varied sizes. Though the average advisor in last year's XYPN Annual Benchmarking Study worked with larger clients than advisors in this year's study, 2018 advisors were more profitable (Figure 2).

Growth Trends

Firms in the *2019 XYPN Annual Benchmarking Study* grew revenue by an average of 17.8 percent in 2018. This is excellent average growth for the network. Looking at the past three years, high revenue growth rates on the average for firms in the XYPN network have resulted in a near doubling of revenue.

Figure 3 breaks down these growth rates by the length of a firm's membership tenure in the network. Scale firms led the way on growth in 2018, growing their practices by over 34 percent. While growth rates have declined over the last three years for these members, some of that fluctuation can be attributed to market variation. In addition, it would be nearly impossible to sustain the 80 percent growth rate these long-term members experienced in 2016, so declining growth rates could also be viewed as a foreseeable process of normalization.

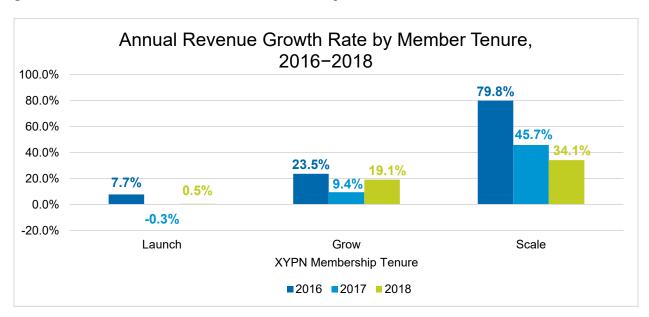


Figure 3: Annual revenue growth rate by member tenure over the last three years





Sources of growth have changed little between each year of the study. Most growth comes from networking and general business development, with referrals being the next most common (**Table 3**).

Table 3: Sources of new clients over the last three years

SOURCE OF NEW CLIENTS	2016	2017	2018
XYPN Find An Advisor profile	4.2%	4.1%	4.5%
NAPFA	11.3%	6.4%	7.4%
Online/Google searches	11.1%	8.6%	16.2%
Speeches, seminars, community events	1.9%	2.5%	2.5%
Social media	4.3%	1.5%	3.5%
Online advertisement	0.0%	0.0%	1.1%
Blog	1.6%	2.9%	0.6%
Third-party Q&A sites	1.6%	0.5%	1.8%
Networking and general business development	28.5%	36.6%	24.6%
Referrals from existing clients	21.6%	18.9%	22.2%
Referrals from centers of influence	13.8%	18.1%	18.3%

A better explanation for growth than the source of leads is the quality of clients gained from the leads. While a niche strategy is not necessary to gain referrals, it may help advisors develop a clearer illustration of their target client. A referral source must clearly grasp the advisor's target client in order to find prospects to refer. Advisors with a niche have a clear message that referral sources can use to qualify leads. For example, if an advisor has a niche working with veterinarians, then CPAs with vet clients to refer can easily match those prospective clients to the advisor's firm.

A niche strategy gives advisors a clear competitive differentiation that is easy for clients and referral sources to understand. With a better understanding of the target client, referral sources appear to be referring higher quality prospects.





Over the past three years, XYPN advisors with a niche focus have seen the percentage of their clients in that niche grow, as have their conversion rates of prospects into clients (**Figure 4**).

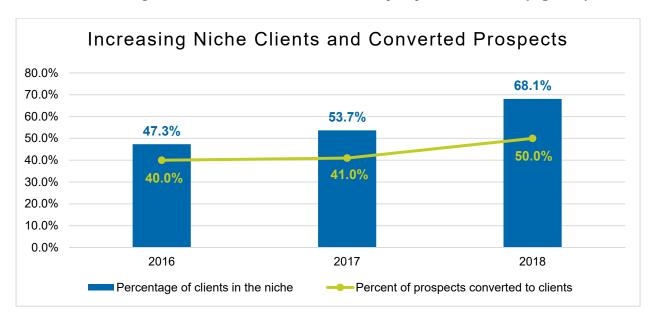


Figure 4: Increasing niche clients and converted prospects over the last three years





BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT AND GROWTH

Members of XYPN had fantastic growth in 2018. The average XYPN advisor grew revenue by 17.8 percent over the year (**Figure 5**). In comparison, the annual total return for the S&P 500 was down 4.38 percent. Despite the headwinds of the market conditions, advisors added revenue through new relationships and successful business development practices.



Figure 5: 2018 revenue growth by membership tenure

As **Figure 5** illustrates, revenue growth was not equal for all XYPN members. Advisors who have been within XYPN longer experienced greater growth than members with shorter tenures. Experience as an advisor explains some of this difference. Members with less than a year at XYPN had an average of 6.2 years of experience as a primary advisor, whereas members with over three years at XYPN averaged 8.5 years of experience as an advisor.

Niche-Focus Growth Strategy

A niche focus is an example of a specific growth strategy. The niche defines the target client and services that differentiate the advisor from competitors. At XYPN, niche-focused firms have grown faster over the past two years than non-niche-focused firms (**Figure 6**).





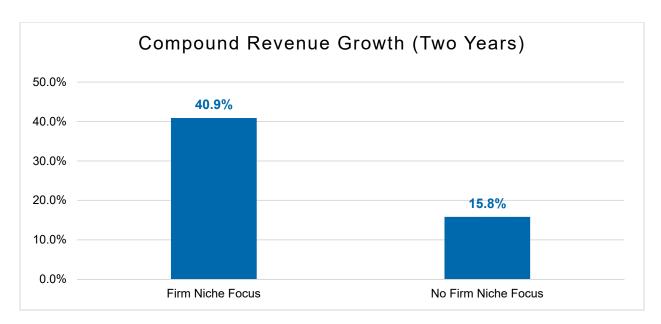


Figure 6: Compound revenue growth for firms with a niche vs. without a niche focus

From 2016 to 2018, the compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of firm revenue was over 2.5 times greater for niche-focused firms than for firms without a niche. While the data shows a clear growth advantage for niche-focused firms, the payoff is not instantaneous. A niche is a long-term strategic play, and the fruition of the plan may take a couple years to exceed the potential of a general market (i.e., no-niche) strategy.

Analyzing deeper into the data, the growth advantage for niche-focused firms becomes apparent for firms with Scale firms (**Figure 7**).

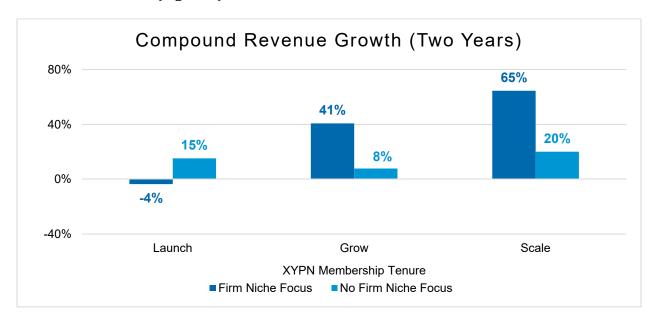


Figure 7: Compound revenue growth by membership tenure, niche vs. non-niche





Equipped with a niche focus, advisors have a story to share about their firm. Too commonly, advisors convey a message that boils down to doing financial planning for anyone. While that message is simple, it is neither unique nor memorable. If a prospective client cannot understand exactly what an advisor does, how can the prospect value that advisor's service and expertise?

In creating a growth strategy, a firm must identify what differentiates it from competitors. Aptly, this plan is often called the competitive advantage or competitive differentiation. This strategy provides answers to the following questions:

- Who is the target client?
- What are the target client's needs?
- What services does the firm provide to meet the client's needs?
- How can qualified leads and centers of influence for the target client be attracted?
- What short message concisely expresses the firm's competitive differentiation in a language that clients can understand?

Using an advisor's competitive differentiation, existing clients and centers of influence have a guide to identify prospective clients and share an accurate message about the advisor's firm. A niche also gives the advisor pricing power since she is no longer just one of many advisors offering a service.

CFP® vs. Non-CFP® Growth

When comparing revenue between CFP® professionals and non-CFP® professionals, we can see that professionals with the designation had more than double the revenue in 2018 than those without (**Figure 8**). These results may indicate that clients are now looking for advisors who hold the designation.

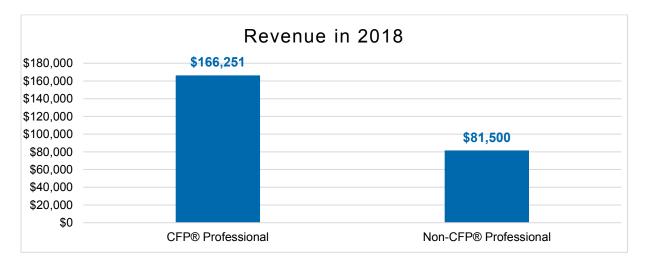


Figure 8: Revenue for CFP® vs. non-CFP® professionals in 2018





Sources of Growth

New business can come from many different sources. Importantly, we can assess which sources are more productive. An advisor has finite time to develop business, and the time and money spent doing so should result in quality client prospects.

Carrying forward the comparison between niche-focused firms and all others, **Table 4** compares the percentage of new clients gained by niche-focused and non-niche-focused firms from various sources.

Table 4: Sources of new clients in 2018 for niche and no-niche firms

SOURCE OF NEW CLIENTS	FIRM NICHE FOCUS	NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS
XYPN Find an Advisor profile	5%	4%
NAPFA	5%	11%
Online/Google searches	15%	17%
Speeches, seminars, community events	3%	2%
Social media	4%	2%
Online advertisement	2%	0%
Blog	0%	1%
Third-party Q&A sites	3%	0%
Networking and general business development	28%	20%
Referrals from existing clients	20%	26%
Referrals from centers of influence	17%	18%

On average, niche-focused firms grew revenue by 40.9 percent in 2018, while firms without a niche focus grew revenue by 15.8 percent (**Figure 6**). The sources of new clients listed in **Table 4** illustrate that the best avenues of growth are networking and referrals. All firms added the largest percentage of new clients from these categories. The primary advantage for niche-focused firms was growth gained from networking and general business development.

Compared to other sources of growth, networking is very proactive. The advisor has to initiate the contact when networking, whereas other sources of new clients are largely reactive and initiated by the prospective clients themselves. Referrals and website traffic require a prospective client to seek the advisor out. The number of prospects who may seek the advisor is limited to those who have relationships with the advisor's sources.

LinkedIn is a professional networking social media platform based on the relationship spheres of its members. A member's direct connections comprise the first sphere. Contacts who are not





connected directly to the member, but who are indirectly connected through a connection to a first-sphere contact, make up the second sphere. When members add a direct connection, their second sphere also grows by adding the contacts of that new connection.

For niche-focused firms, a greater percentage of new clients from networking is a good sign that they are expanding their first- and second-sphere contacts. In the future, this should create more referral sources and opportunities for growth.

Sales Process

In 2018, XYPN advisors connected with about 40 prospective clients on average. Prospects may have arrived via any source, which means that not all prospects were a good fit. Advisors calculated that 65 percent of leads were quality prospects while the remaining 35 percent were not worth pursuing further.

For those prospects who went further into the sales process, XYPN advisors averaged a 45 percent success rate of converting prospects into clients. Interestingly, XYPN members with more tenure only had a slightly improved probability of closing clients (**Figure 9**). The more tenured members did, however, engage new clients in retainer relationships more frequently.

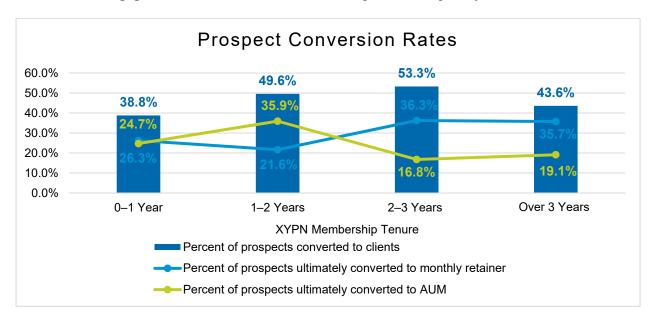


Figure 9: Prospect conversion rates by membership tenure





CLIENT SERVICE

Services Offered

Advisors provide value through the services they offer. On top of general financial planning, most advisors strive to develop further specialties and offer clients help according to their expertise. While clients are looking for well-rounded advisors who can help them with the many aspects of their financial lives, data indicates year after year that advisors should not overextend on the services they provide. If offering fewer services would allow advisors to dedicate extra time to develop expertise in the services they provide, they should consider doing so.

This year's survey indicates that the majority of XYPN advisors offer somewhere between four to eight services on top of general financial planning, with very few advisors offering more than 10 services (**Figure 10**).

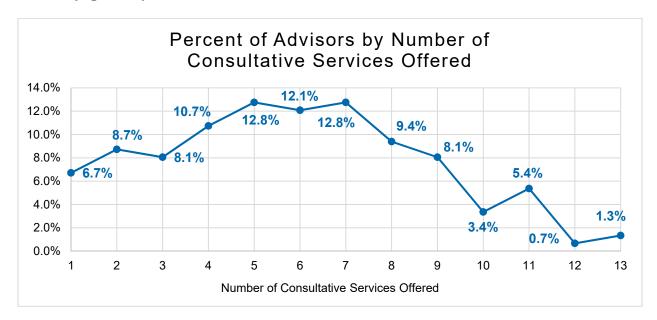


Figure 10: Percent of advisors by number of consultative services offered

The average number of consultative services offered by top performers is similar to the number of services offered by non-top performers (6.3 and 5.7, respectively). **Table 5** compares the consultative services offered by top-performing and non-top-performing advisors. It is interesting to note that none of the top performers offer trust or business consulting services, while some non-top performers do. Trust services are notoriously time consuming and may not be the most productive use of an advisor's time. Top performers are focusing on advisor-centric services.





Table 5: Consultative services offered by top vs. non-top performers

CONSULTATIVE SERVICES OFFERED TO ALL OR MOST CLIENTS	TOP PERFORMERS	NON-TOP PERFORMERS
ADVISOR-CENTRIC WORK		
Discretionary investment management	82.4%	70.4%
Investment advice (but not directly managed)	82.4%	70.5%
Retirement planning	90.0%	87.6%
Tax planning	89.5%	74.5%
Cash flow/budgeting advice	73.7%	56.8%
NON-ADVISOR-CENTRIC WORK		
Property and casualty insurance	50.0%	46.5%
Credit card and short-term debt management	21.4%	34.4%
Planning for college savings for kids	21.1%	23.7%
Student loan planning	5.9%	8.5%
Trust services	0.0%	7.1%
Career advice	9.1%	17.4%
Employee benefits advice	42.1%	37.9%
Estate planning	55.0%	53.3%
Health insurance	30.0%	44.1%
Life/disability/long-term care insurance	58.8%	51.1%
Tax preparation	25.0%	50.0%
Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business	0.0%	11.8%

Advisors need to be able to provide a baseline level of services that meet the needs of their clients. Overall, when choosing which services to provide, advisors should seek to strike a balance between service areas that clients value and service areas in which they have knowledge or an interest in developing expertise. Offering more services does not correlate to earning more revenue or achieving higher client productivity.





Service Delivery

In addition to the services and expertise provided by an advisor, the medium in which they are delivered also contributes to the overall client experience. While designing and optimizing service delivery with the aim of enhancing the client experience, advisors should think about the mix of communication channels they would like to leverage and understand the inherent advantages and disadvantages that come with each.

For example, while in-person meetings are one of the best ways to build upon and maintain a close relationship, they usually require more preparation time and scheduling effort than an email or phone call. In this year's study, we found that while advisors are using other communication mediums such as phone conferences, video conferences and emails, in-person meetings still make up a plurality of client interactions (about 36 percent, **Figure 11**). That said, the importance of optimizing the client experience via email, phone and video cannot be ignored. Those mediums combined add up to over 64 percent of all client interactions.

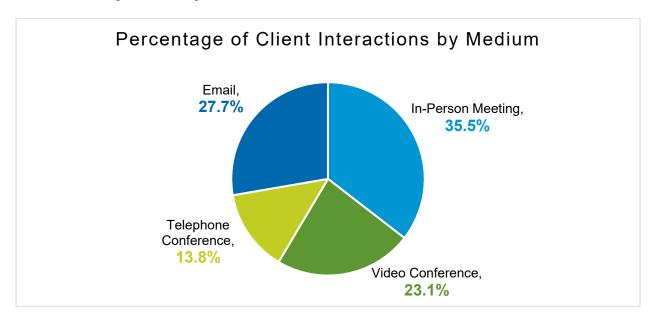


Figure 11: Percentage of client interactions by medium

Looking at client interactions by medium year over year, we see a main trend away from phone calls toward video conferencing. Perhaps advisors are finding video conferences to be a more engaging format for clients. Phone calls have decreased as a percentage of client interactions over the last two years, dropping from 17.4 percent in 2016 to 13.8 percent in 2018 (**Figure 12**). In contrast, the popularity of video conferences has increased. They now make up around 23 percent of all client interactions, a six percent increase since 2016. In-person meetings and emails have remained relatively consistent over the past two years.





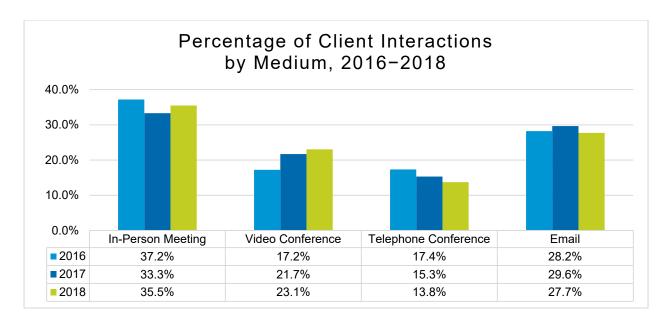


Figure 12: Percentage of client interactions by medium over the last three years

Unpacking the most popular form of client interaction — the in-person meeting — we see that a majority of advisors meet with clients either quarterly or semi-annually, with semi-annual meetings the most common (around 30 percent, **Figure 13**). About a quarter of surveyed advisors elect to meet with clients annually, though annual meetings have declined in popularity over the last year.

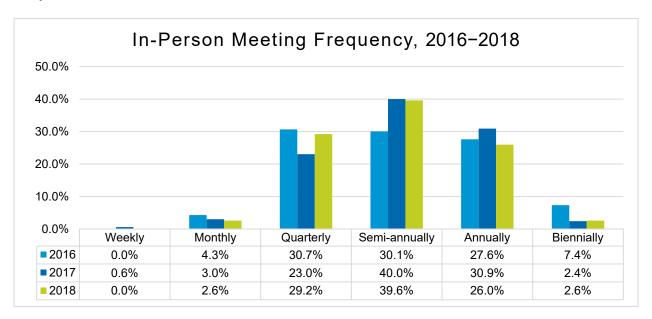


Figure 13: In-person meeting frequency over the last three years

Year-over-year trends for client interaction via email indicate that a growing majority of advisors find monthly emails to be the ideal frequency (around 60 percent, **Figure 14**). Twenty-seven percent of advisors send out quarterly emails. Weekly emails are becoming less popular, with only 10 percent of firms sending out weekly emails in 2018 as compared to 15 percent in 2016.





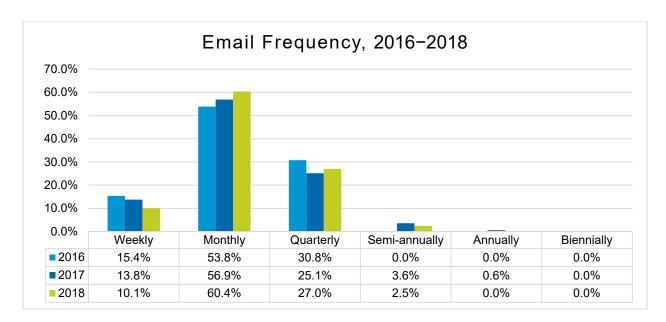


Figure 14: Email frequency over the last three years

When shaping a client service model, examining which services peer advisors are offering and how they are delivering those services can be helpful. That said, client input is still key. Advisors must have an understanding of what their clients want. Conducting a client survey or simply asking clients how often they would like to meet and how they would like to communicate is highly effective.





FEES AND PRICING

Media outlets and members of the advisory community frequently discuss an increasing possibility of fee compression in the industry, mainly due to the availability of low-cost options such as roboadvisors. However, the industry has yet to see any significant fee compression. In fact, studies conducted over the past few years have consistently shown advisory fees trending upwards. Indeed, this study is no different. XYPN advisors as a whole are increasing their fees rather than decreasing them.

Sixty-five percent of XYPN advisors have changed their fees since joining the network. Of those 65 percent, the majority has been increasing fees, especially standalone engagement fees and retainer fees (**Figure 15**). Retainer fees have been increased by the greatest number of advisors, with 79 percent of XYPN members who have changed their fees electing to increase their retainers. AUM fees have remained more consistent.

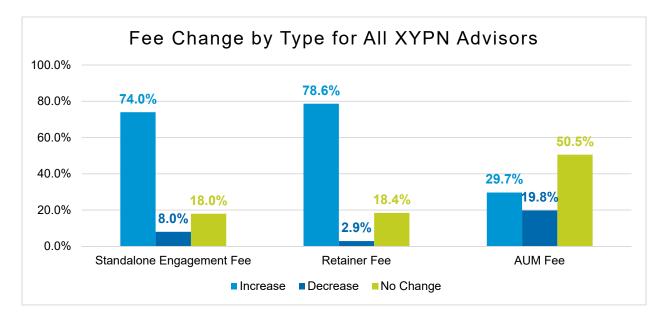


Figure 15: Fee change by type for all XYPN advisors who have changed fees

Figure 16 breaks down the fee trend by membership tenure. Members with longer tenure at the network are more likely to change fees, with 88 percent of members that have been with XYPN for more than three years having changed their fees since joining.





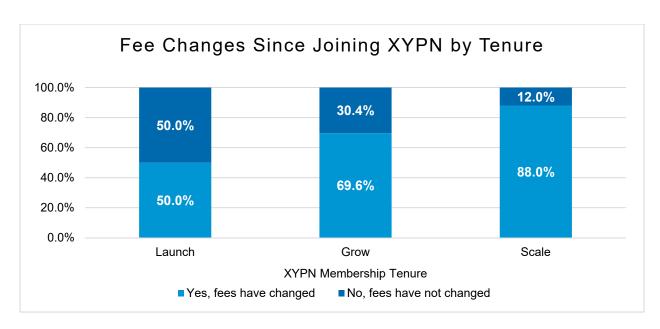


Figure 16: Advisors who have changed fees since joining XYPN by membership tenure

Fee Structures in Use

This year's survey indicates that most XYPN advisors are using a variety of fees and fee structures when engaging with clients. AUM-only and retainer-only fees continue to be the most popular types (**Figure 17**). Around 13 percent of XYPN clients pay their advisors using a combination of fees, with the pairing of retainer and AUM fees being the most common.

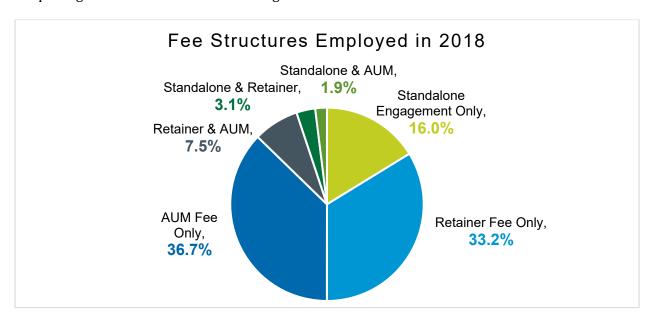


Figure 17: Fee structures employed by XYPN advisors in 2018





AUM and retainer fees have consistently ranked as the two most popular fee types employed by XYPN advisors since 2015 (**Figure 18**). Retainer fees saw a spike in popularity in 2016, with some advisors seeming to make the switch from AUM to retainer fees. Fee combinations have grown slightly in popularity since 2015, perhaps due to an increasing desire for customization from clients. It will be interesting to observe how fee structures continue to evolve in the XYPN network over the next few years.

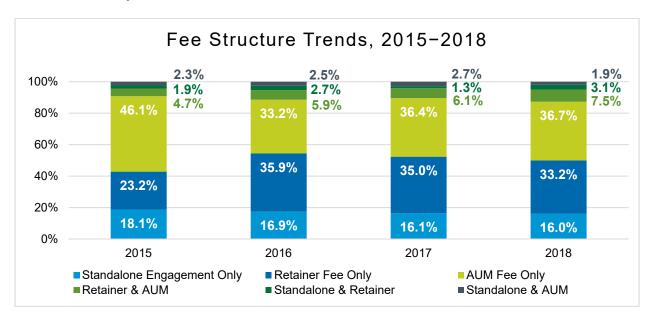


Figure 18: Fee structure trends by year

Niche vs. Non-Niche Pricing

Although advisors with a niche focus should in theory be able to charge their clients more for the specialized knowledge they provide, the data in this year's survey does not necessarily demonstrate that. **Table 6** compares the average revenue by fee type that all XYPN advisors, firms with a niche focus and firms without a niche focus collected in 2018. While firms with a niche focus collected higher retainer fees from their clients on average than non-niche firms, they received comparatively less revenue from standalone and AUM fees.

Table 6: Average client productivity by fee type

FEE TYPE	ALL PARTICIPANTS	FIRM NICHE FOCUS	NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS
Standalone engagement (hourly, upfront, project) fee to clients	\$2,105	\$1,716	\$2,865
Annual retainer fee to clients	\$2,716	\$3,027	\$2,293
AUM fee to clients	\$3,043	\$2,683	\$3,712





Though the data does not indicate that niche firms collect significantly higher fees than non-niche firms, this does not invalidate the theory behind this line of thinking. It is possible that some of the niche firms surveyed are still in the process of developing the specialized knowledge needed to service their niche and will continue to increase their fees accordingly. A larger portion of firms with a niche focus have changed their fees since joining XYPN than firms without a niche focus (**Figure 19**), and most of these fee changes have been increases. Also, as illustrated before, niche firms are growing at a much faster pace than non-niche firms.

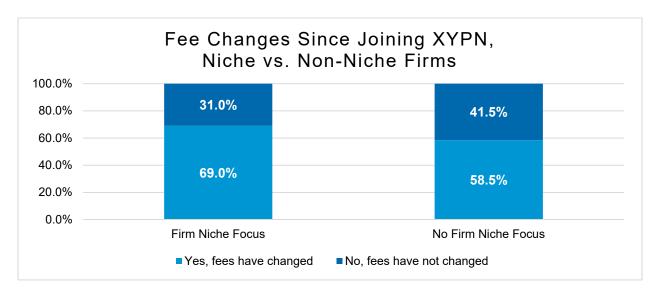


Figure 19: Firms with a niche vs. those without who have changed fees since joining

CFP® vs. Non-CFP® Pricing

This year's study once again suggests that the investment required to obtain a CFP® designation is worth the effort. CFP® professionals have consistently registered higher revenues and are able to charge higher fees. On average, the highest annual fee paid by clients to CFP® professionals in 2018 was over \$5,000 greater than the highest fee paid to non-CFP® professionals (**Figure 20**). As consumers continue to research the financial planning industry, the CFP® designation will continue to be a differentiator.





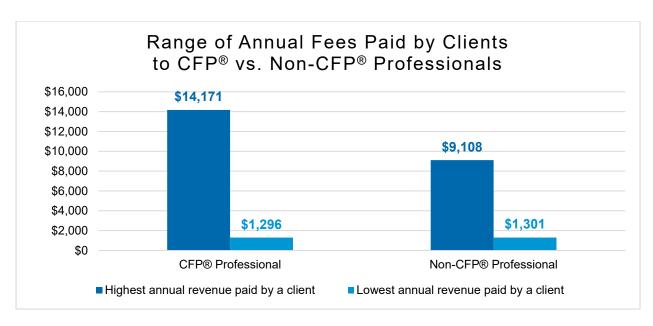


Figure 20: Range of annual fees paid by clients to CFP® vs. non-CFP® professionals

Client Productivity and Profitability by Engagement Type

Most XYPN advisors offer several fee types to their clients, with retainer fees being the most common, followed by AUM fees (**Table 7**). Hourly and upfront fees are also offered by a majority of advisors.

Table 7: Fee types offered by XYPN advisors in 2018

FEE TYPE	OFFERED	NOT OFFERED
Retainer	88%	12%
AUM	77%	23%
Upfront	66%	34%
Hourly	62%	38%

AUM fees are still the most popular fee type in the broader advisory world, though the retainer fee is becoming more commonplace. AUM fees can incentivize advisors to work exclusively with wealthy clients while non-AUM models can allow advisors to work with populations that do not have liquid assets to manage. From a consumer perspective, it perhaps makes sense to pay a set amount for advisory services, as this is already the practice with other professional service providers (e.g., lawyers, doctors and accountants).





Just as most people weigh a variety of factors when selecting a doctor — with price being only one factor among many — most potential clients consider more than price when choosing their financial advisor. An encouraging trend from this year's study, and one which holds true almost across the board for different fee types, is that more tenured XYPN advisors are able to collect higher fees (**Figure 21**). Advisors with a longer XYPN membership tenure are likely better able to communicate their value proposition to their clients. Of course, there will be an upper limit to pricing, but the data indicates that the market values experience, and clients are willing to pay extra for it.

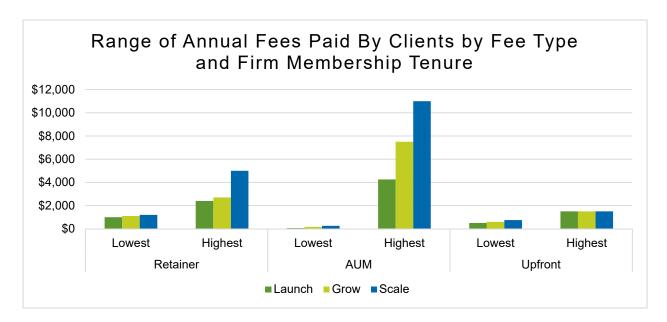


Figure 21: Range of annual fees paid by clients by fee type and firm membership tenure





PROFIT MANAGEMENT

Revenue and Expenses

Year-over-year trends can be evaluated more effectively when only including more tenured members of XYPN. Most of the data referenced in this section excludes Launch firms.

This year's survey shows that XYPN advisors had a solid year in terms of revenue, with Grow and Scale network firms averaging 25 percent top-line revenue in 2018 (**Figure 22**).

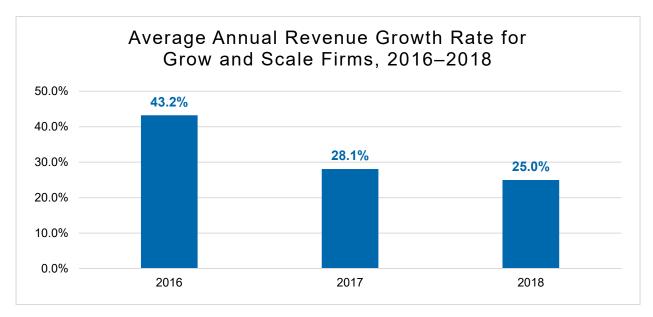


Figure 22: Average annual revenue growth rate over last three years for Grow and Scale firms

While growth is paramount to a successful practice, revenue is only part of the equation for profitability. The other elements of the profitability equation are direct expenses and overhead expenses.

REVENUE - DIRECT EXPENSES - OVERHEAD EXPENSES = PROFIT

Direct expenses in the advisory business are defined as the compensation (salary, bonus and commissions) paid to the professionals delivering advice to clients. This includes lead advisors, support advisors, investment managers, outside referral fees and the owner/advisor.

Overhead expenses include all other expenses required to operate the business: administrative staff compensation, benefits, rent, technology, licensing and insurance. XYPN advisors in the Grow and Scale tenure categories showed an operating profit of 27.6 percent in 2018 (**Table 8**).





Table 8: Average operating profit for Grow and Scale XYPN advisors in 2018

PROFIT AND LOSS	PERCENTAGE	DOLLAR AMOUNT
Revenue	100.0%	\$147,246
Total direct expenses	39.5%	\$58,415
Total overhead expenses	32.9%	\$48,649
Operating profit	27.6%	\$40,849

Digging further into the direct expense category shows that Grow and Scale XYPN advisors are paying themselves \$50,911 on average as compensation for their labor to deliver financial advice (**Table 9**).

Table 9: Direct expenses for Grow and Scale XYPN advisors in 2018

DIRECT EXPENSES	
Owners compensation	\$50,911
Compensation for other client-facing professionals	\$7,503
Referral/solicitation fees	\$0
Total direct expenses	\$58,415

Part of running a successful business is building in realistic expectations for operational costs. The primary purpose of modeling compensation for yourself is to have a real sense of your gross profit. Since you do not work for free, you should include the cost of your labor in direct expenses, even if it means there is no profit left. Modeling your compensation also has secondary benefits:

- Defines a compensation expectation upon which you can plan life and business decisions
- Creates an additional growth target to grow compensation up to the benchmark
- Helps keep expenses from overdrawing your income
- Produces a standard of professional salary if you ever employ another lead advisor
- Allows for personal expense management, whereby you can align personal living expenses to compensation and still have profit left to grow the business

Total owner income is another important metric. Owner income is the compensation for the labor you contribute to the business plus the return on your equity in the business.





TOTAL OWNER INCOME = COMPENSATION + PROFIT DISTRIBUTION

Using this formula and data from **Table 8** and **Table 9**, we can see that the average XYPN advisor at a Grow or Scale firm had a total owner income of \$91,760 in 2018 (\$50,911 + \$40,849 = \$91,760), as shown in **Table 10**.

Table 10: Total owner income for average XYPN Grow or Scale advisor

TOTAL OWNER INCOME	
Owners compensation	\$50,911
Operating profit	\$40,849
Total owner income	\$91,760

The other piece of the profit equation is overhead expenses. To better understand the costs of a growing business, it is essential to know where your overhead dollars are spent. As shown in **Figure 23**, as a percentage of top-line revenue, Grow and Scale firms spent significantly less on administrative staff than Launch firms. In terms of total revenue spent on overhead, Grow and Scale firms come in at 33 percent compared to 44 percent for Launch firms.





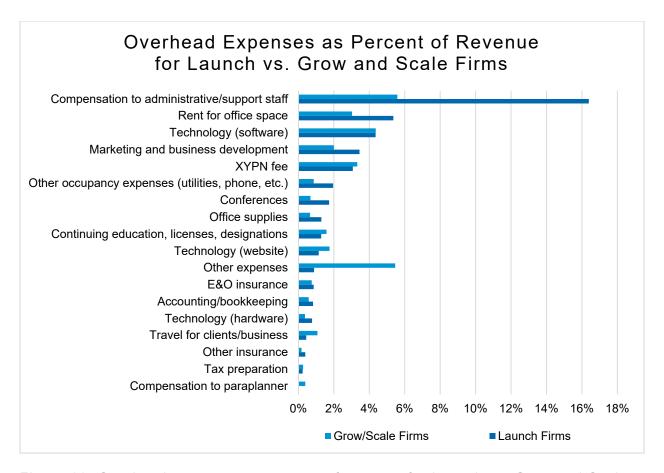


Figure 23: Overhead expenses as percent of revenue for Launch vs. Grow and Scale firms

Some of these overhead expenses are fixed costs (e.g., rent and staff), which are a function of smaller top-line revenue and will naturally fall into line when growth has taken hold. However, it is good practice to keep tight controls on all overhead expenses to ensure that you can push profitability higher.

Higher profitability means increased returns on your investment in your business. Increasing profitability can also be used to reinvest in the business — such as staff, technology and acquisitions — allowing you to control the growth of the firm.





APPENDIX TABLES

Appendix A	
All Participants	33
Appendix B	
Launch Firms (Less Than One Year XYPN Tenure)	40
Appendix C	
Grow Firms (One to Three Years XYPN Tenure)	47
Appendix D	
Scale Firms (More Than Three Years XYPN Tenure)	54
Appendix E: Member Profiles	
Member Tenure	61
Advisor Experience	68
Clients Transitioned	75
Member Tenure and Clients Transitioned	82
Niche Focus	89
Member Tenure and Niche Focus	96
Prior Experience	103
CFP® vs. Non-CFP®	110
Top vs. Non-Top Performers	117





NERAL PROFILE		
Reason advisor started an independent advisory firm		
To build a small business (i.e., to be a firm owner and advisor of a practice, perhaps with some support staff)		25.4%
To build an enterprise business (i.e., to be a firm owner and scale to multiple advisors beyond yourself)		20.6%
To be self-employed (i.e., to be your own boss, control what you deliver to clients)		54.0%
2. Firm start date	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
2. Pirm Start date	7/15/2016	8/1/2017
3. Years of experience as primary advisor	7.1	5.7
3. Teals of experience as primary advisor	/.1	5./
4. Years of experience in the industry	11.1	10.3
4. Calob Experience in the industry	444	10.5
5. Percent of participants with professional designation		
CFP		84.8%
CFA		8.6%
CPA		11.9%
CLU		1.3%
ChFC		4.0%
PFS		1.3%
Master's in Financial Planning/Financial Services		0.0%
MBA		27.8%
Other designations		33.1%
	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
6. Date joined XYPN	5/15/2017	9/1/2017
7. Role prior to joining XYPN		
Employee at a financial services company		8.6%
Advisor at an independent broker-dealer		9.7%
Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer		4.8%
Advisor at a wirehouse		4.3%
Advisor at bank		0.5%
Owned their own RIA		15.6%
Advisor at an RIA		23.7%
Employee at an RIA		8.6%
Employee at an investment management firm		5.4%
Not in financial services industry previously		10.8%
Other		8.1%
	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
8. Percentage of your clients that came with you when you joined XYPN	40.3%	23.0%

IRM OWNERSHIP AND FINANCIALS		
WILLIAM PROFIT P		
9. Firm owner		AVERAGE OWNERSHIP
Yes	100.0%	96.3%
No	0.0%	
	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
10. Total number of firm owners	1.2	1.0
11. Target revenue for 12/31/2019	\$131,833	\$100,000
12. Annual firm revenue, by year		
Fiscal year 2015	\$86,633	\$60,000
Fiscal year 2016	\$115,958	\$87,152
Fiscal year 2017	\$138,432	\$106,337
Fiscal year 2018	\$163,112	\$133,000

LIENTS AND SERVICES							
3. Number of clients (i.e., households), by year						AVERAGE	MEDIAN
12/31/2015						25.5	6.5
12/31/2016						31.8	15.0
12/31/2017						45.7	32.5
12/31/2018						58.6	43.5
4. Client engagement type, by year	STANDALONE ENGAGEMENT ONLY	RETAINER FEE ONLY	AUM FEE ONLY	RETAINER & AUM	STANDALONE & RETAINER	STANDALONE & AUM	OTHER
12/31/2015	18.1%	23.2%	46.1%	4.7%	1.9%	2.3%	3.9%
12/31/2016	16.9%	35.9%	33.2%	5.9%	2.7%	2.5%	2.9%
12/31/2017	16.1%	35.0%	36.4%	6.1%	1.3%	2.7%	2.4%
12/31/2018	16.0%	33.2%	36.7%	7.5%	3.1%	1.9%	1.6%
5. Sources of new clients over the 12 months ending 12/31/18	STANDALONE ENGAGEMENT ONLY	RETAINER FEE ONLY	AUM FEE ONLY	RETAINER & AUM	STANDALONE & RETAINER	STANDALONE & AUM	OTHE
Total net new clients	27.5%	31.9%	24.3%	9.2%	3.7%	2.6%	0.9%
XYPN Find an Advisor profile	1.9%	2.1%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%
NAPFA	2.3%	3.2%	1.0%	0.6%	0.0%	0.1%	0.2%
Online/Google searches	6.3%	6.0%	1.8%	1.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.0%
Speeches, seminars, community events	0.6%	0.8%	0.6%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%
Social media	0.6%	2.1%	0.5%	0.1%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%
Online advertisement	0.0%	0.8%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Blog	0.2%	0.1%	0.0%	0.1%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%
Third-party Q&A sites	0.8%	0.3%	0.6%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Networking and general business development	3.7%	7.0%	9.3%	2.3%	1.6%	0.6%	0.2%
Referrals from existing clients	5.1%	5.4%	6.8%	2.8%	1.0%	1.1%	0.0%
Referrals from centers of influence	6.2%	5.5%	4.3%	1.5%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%
Lost clients you previously worked with but do not any longer	0.1%	1.4%	1.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

16. Firm provides discretionary investment management services		
Yes		79.4%
No		20.6%
a. Total discretionary assets under management (AUM)	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
a. Total utscretionary asserts under management (AOM) 12/31/2015	\$9,727,967	\$4,678,480
14)34/2016 12/34/2016	\$9,727,907	\$8,379,729
14/34/2017	\$13,800,951	\$11,652,144
1/3/1/2018	\$17,050,200	\$11,052,144
12/34/2010	Ç19,241 ₁ 111	\$14,930,000
r. Firm bills on outside investments on which it provides advice, but does not directly manage		
Yes		21.4%
No		78.6%
a. If firm bills for non-discretionary assets, method used		
6. II illii oliis toi toit -uisclettoitai y assets, illettoot useu Separate AUM fee		30.6%
Included as a service as part of the retainer fee		69.4%
		- 7-4
p. Total billed non-discretionary AUM	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
12/31/2015	\$11,457,100	\$5,000,000
12/31/2016	\$10,973,041	\$4,801,870
12/31/2017	\$14,664,377	\$5,000,000
12/31/2018	\$13,118,305	\$779,000
8. Sources of AUM for the 12 months ending 12/31/2018	AVERAGE	GROWTH PERCENTA
Beginning AUM	\$3,345,076	
XYPN Find an Advisor profile	\$50,870	1.7%
NAPFA	\$123,419	4.1%
Online/Google searches	\$85,485	2.8%
Speeches, seminars, community events	\$8,696	0.3%
Social media	\$119,565	4.0%
Newspaper advertisement	\$0	0.0%
Online advertisement	\$0	0.0%
Blog	\$0	0.0%
Networking and general business development	\$1,159,716	38.6%
Referrals from existing clients	\$889,808	29.6%
Referrals from centers of influence	\$136,308	4.5%
Existing client contributions	\$637,026	21.2%
Lost clients	(\$110,109)	-3.7%
Existing client distributions	\$4,625	0.2%
Change in AUM due to market performance	(\$99,740)	-3.3%
Ending AUM	\$4,951,712	

NICHE CLIENT FOCUS							
19. Firm has a niche client focus							PERCENT OF CLIENTS IN N
19. Firm has a niche client focus Yes						61.9%	68.1%
No						38.1%	08.170
140						50.170	
a. Category that best describes niche(s)							
Age-based (e.g., Millennials)							26.1%
Professional (e.g., doctors)							39.6%
Culture-specific (e.g., Latinos, LGBT)							7.2%
Interest-specific (e.g., adventurers, diligent savers)							4.5%
Life events (e.g., divorce)							9.9%
Career stages (e.g., Gen X, retirement planning, recent graduates) Other							23.4%
Other							31.5%
						AVERAGE	MEDIAN
20. Number of prospects connected with in calendar year 2018						39.2	30.0
Percent of prospects where qualitied prospects						65.3%	70.0%
Percent of prospects converted to clients						45.3%	50.0%
Percent of prospects ultimately converted to monthly retainer						28.4%	20.0%
Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM						25.4%	16.0%
					*If offered, how many clie		
21. Consultative services offered along with financial planning	INCLUDED IN FEE	BILLED SEPARATELY	NOT OFFERED TO CLIENTS	*TO ALL CLIENTS	*TO MOST CLIENTS	*TO SOME CLIENTS	*OFFERED, BUT NOT U
Discretionary investment management	59.7%	29.6%	10.7%	24.8%	47.2%	22.4%	5.6%
Investment advice (but not directly managed)	86.1%	8.9%	5.1%	40.3%	31.8%	23.3%	4.7%
Retirement planning	95.2%	4.8%	0.0%	46.8%	41.1%	12.1%	0.0%
Estate planning	91.1%	3.2%	5.7%	21.6%	32.0%	43.2%	3.2%
Tax planning	91.3%	2.5%	6.2%	38.0%	38.8%	21.7%	1.6%
Tax preparation	6.5%	13.8%	79.7%	15.4%	30.8%	42.3%	11.5%
Health insurance	68.3%	0.0%	31.7%	19.2%	23.1%	50.0%	7.7%
Life/disability/long-term care insurance	82.5%	0.6%	16.9%	19.0%	33.3%	43.8%	3.8%
Property and casualty insurance	72.0%	0.0%	28.0%	20.0%	27.1%	49.4%	3.5%
Credit card and short-term debt management	83.9%	4.0%	12.1%	15.0%	17.8%	57.9%	9.3%
Cash flow/budgeting advice	90.1%	5.6%	4.3%	27.7%	31.5%	39.2%	1.5%
Planning for college savings for kids	95.0%	4.4% 6.0%	0.6%	3.8%	19.5%	68.4%	8.3%
Student loan planning Trust services	81.9%	1.5%	12.1% 85.2%	0.9%	7.2% 5.6%	72.1% 66.7%	19.8% 27.8%
Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business	13.3% 41.8%	9.9%	85.2% 48.2%	1.6%		76.2%	
					7.9%		14.3%
Career advice Employee benefits advice	68.3% 89.6%	1.4% 3.9%	30.3% 6.5%	2.5% 11.5%	13.8% 27.0%	76.3%	7.5% 4.1%
Employee benefits advice	89.0%	3.9%	0.5%	11.576	27.0%	57.4%	4.170
			IN-PERSON MEETING	VIDEO CONFERENCE	TELEPHONE CONFERENCE	EMAIL	
2. Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium:			35.5%	23.1%	13.8%	27.7%	
3. Typical frequency of client interactions:			IN-PERSON MEETING	VIDEO CONFERENCE	TELEPHONE CONFERENCE	EMAIL	
Weekly			0.0%	0.0%	0.7%	10.1%	
Monthly			2.6%	10.9%	19.3%	60.4%	
Quarterly			29.2%	35.2%	44.4%	27.0%	
Semi-annually			39.6%	27.3%	23.7%	2.5%	
Annually			26.0%	20.3%	9.6%	0.0%	
Biennially			2.6%	6.3%	2.2%	0.0%	
4. Percentage of advisor actively working with another person for the following functions:			ADVISOR IN MY OFFICE	INTERNAL STAFF MEMBER	OUTSOURCED SUPPORT	NO ONE/DON'T USE	
Business development			2.8%	0.7%	17.9%	78.6%	
Meeting with clients			6.4%	5.0%	0.7%	87.9%	
Preparing the financial plan			8.6%	4.3%	7.2%	79.9%	
Client meeting preparation			7.1%	8.6%	5.0%	79.3%	
Business bookkeeping/accounting			3.4%	3.4%	38.6%	54.5%	
Office administrative tasks			4.9%	12.5%	8.3%	74.3%	
						74-5	

ALL PARTICIPANTS

PRICING			
15. Average client productivity		AVERAGE	MEDIAN
Standalone engagement (hourly, upfront, project) fee to clients		\$2,105	\$1,225
Annual retainer fee to clients		\$2,716	\$2,283
AUM fee to clients		\$3,043	\$2,000
26. Range of annual fees		AVERAGE	MEDIAN
Highest annual revenue paid by a client		\$12,466	\$8,350
Lowest annual revenue paid by a client		\$1,209	\$800
27. For highest revenue client, percent of revenue by engagement type		AVERAGE	MEDIAN
AUM fee		54.7%	80.0%
Retainer fee		36.8%	0.0%
Upfront planning fee			0.0%
		7.3%	
Hourly fee		1.2%	0.0%
28. Changed fees since joining XYPN			
Yes			64.7%
No			35.3%
			33.3
For advisors changing fees:			
a. Change by engagement type	INCREASE	DECREASE	NO CHANGE
Standalone engagement fee	74.0%	8.0%	18.0%
Retainer fee	78.6%	2.9%	18.4%
AUM fee	29.7%	19.8%	50.5%
RETAINER PRICING			
29. Offer a retainer fee pricing option			
Yes			87.9%
No			12.1%
For advisors offering retainer pricing:			
a. Duration of the retainer agreement			
Month-to-month			66.9%
Initial term then month-to-month			16.2%
Required term, quarterly			2.0%
Required term, annually			14.2%
Required term, other			0.7%
		AVERAGE	MEDIAN
b. Standard monthly retainer fee		\$491	\$200
c. Niche client standard monthly retainer fee		A	A
Niche client		\$1,116	\$250
Non-niche client		\$893	\$200
d. Highest and lowest annual retainer revenue collected from a single client in 2018			
Highest annual revenue in retainer fees		\$6,638	\$3,000
Lowest annual revenue in retainer fees		\$1,473	\$1,200
DOWNER MINIMUM PETERMENT ICES		91,470	91,200

ALL PARTICIPANTS

PFRONT PLANNING FREE PRICING		
o. Offer an upfront planning fee pricing option		
Yes		66.3%
iss No		33.7%
		33.7 ¹ ~
For advisors offering upfront planning fee pricing:		
	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
a. Standard upfront planning fee	\$1,492	\$1,200
b. Highest and lowest upfront planning fee charged to clients in 2018:		
h. righest and lowest uproint praining ree charged to cherits in 2018: Highest fee amount	\$1,991	\$1,500
Lowest fee amount	\$867	\$500
DURLY FEE PRICING		
. Offer an hourly fee pricing option		
Yes		61.8%
No No		38.2%
For advisors offering hourly fee pricing:		
. Standard hourly fee	AVERAGE \$205	MEDIAN \$200
. Statituatu nourry tee	\$205	\$200
For hourly clients only, average hours spent on a client	5.5	4.0
:. Highest and lowest hourly fee charged to clients in 2018:		
:. Highest and lowest hourly fee charged to clients in 2018: Highest fee amount Lowest fee amount	\$627 \$286	\$250 \$200
Highest fee amount Lowest fee amount UM AND OTHER FEE PRICING 2. Offer an AUM fee pricing option		\$200
Highest fee amount Lowest fee amount JM AND OTHER FEE PRICING 2. Offer an AUM fee pricing option Yes		\$200 77.0%
Highest fee amount Lowest fee amount JM AND OTHER FEE PRICING Offer an AUM fee pricing option		\$200
Highest fee amount Lowest fee amount JM AND OTHER FEE PRICING Offer an AUM fee pricing option Yes		\$200 77.0%
Highest fee amount Lowest fee amount MAND OTHER FEE PRICING Offer an AUM fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering AUM fee pricing:		\$200 77.0%
Highest fee amount Lowest fee amount JM AND OTHER FEE PRICING Offer an AUM fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering AUM fee pricing:	\$286	\$200 77.0% 23.0%
Highest fee amount Lowest fee amount JM AND OTHER FEE PRICING Offer an AUM fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering AUM fee pricing: Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets \$50,000 AUM \$100,000 AUM	\$286 AVERAGE 132.0 112.0	\$200 77.0% 23.0% MEDIAN 100.0
Highest fee amount Lowest fee amount UM AND OTHER FEE PRICING Offer an AUM fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering AUM fee pricing: Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets \$50,000 AUM \$100,000 AUM \$250,000 AUM	\$286 AVERAGE 132.0 112.0 92.6	77.0% 23.0% MEDIAN 100.0 100.0
Highest fee amount Lowest fee amount JM AND OTHER FEE PRICING Offer an AUM fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering AUM fee pricing: Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets \$50,000 AUM \$100,000 AUM \$250,000 AUM \$500,000 AUM	\$286 AVERAGE 132.0 112.0 92.6 88.7	77.0% 23.0% MEDIAN 100.0 100.0 100.0
Highest fee amount Lowest fee amount MAND OTHER FEE PRICING Offer an AUM fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering AUM fee pricing: Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets \$50,000 AUM \$100,000 AUM \$250,000 AUM \$350,000 AUM \$1,000,000 AUM \$1,000,000 AUM \$1,000,000 AUM	\$286 AVERAGE 132.0 112.0 92.6 88.7 79.6	\$200 77.0% 23.0% MEDIAN 100.0 100.0 100.0 85.0
Highest fee amount Lowest fee amount MAND OTHER FEE PRICING Offer an AUM fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering AUM fee pricing: Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets \$50,000 AUM \$250,000 AUM \$3,000,000 AUM \$3,000,000 AUM \$3,000,000 AUM \$3,000,000 AUM	\$286 AVERAGE 132.0 112.0 92.6 88.7 79.6 65.2	77.0% 23.0% MEDIAN 100.0 100.0 100.0 85.0 68.0
Highest fee amount Lowest fee amount MAND OTHER FEE PRICING Offer an AUM fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering AUM fee pricing: Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets \$50,000 AUM \$100,000 AUM \$250,000 AUM \$350,000 AUM \$1,000,000 AUM \$1,000,000 AUM \$1,000,000 AUM	\$286 AVERAGE 132.0 112.0 92.6 88.7 79.6	\$200 77.0% 23.0% MEDIAN 100.0 100.0 100.0 85.0
Highest fee amount Lowest fee amount JM AND OTHER FEE PRICING Offer an AUM fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering AUM fee pricing: Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets \$50,000 AUM \$100,000 AUM \$250,000 AUM \$3,000,000 AUM	\$286 AVERAGE 132.0 112.0 92.6 88.7 79.6 65.2 55.0	77.0% 23.0% MEDIAN 100.0 100.0 100.0 85.0 68.0 50.0
Highest fee amount Lowest fee amount MAND OTHER FEE PRICING Offer an AUM fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering AUM fee pricing: Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets \$50,000 AUM \$100,000 AUM \$250,000 AUM \$3,000,000 AUM \$1,000,000 AUM \$1,000,000 AUM \$5,000,000 AUM \$5,000,000 AUM \$5,000,000 AUM \$5,000,000 AUM S1,000,000 AUM S5,000,000 AUM S1,000,000 AUM S1,000,000 AUM S1,000,000 AUM S1,000,000 AUM S1,000,000 AUM S1,000,000 AUM S1,000,000 AUM	\$286 AVERAGE 132.0 112.0 92.6 88.7 79.6 65.2 55.0	77.0% 23.0% MEDIAN 100.0 100.0 100.0 85.0 68.0 50.0
Highest fee amount Lowest fee amount JM AND OTHER FEE PRICING C. Offer an AUM fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering AUM fee pricing: L. Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets \$50,000 AUM \$100,000 AUM \$225,000 AUM \$3,000,000 AUM \$3,000,000 AUM \$3,000,000 AUM \$3,000,000 AUM \$3,000,000 AUM \$3,000,000 AUM \$4,000,000 AUM \$5,00,000 AUM	\$286 AVERAGE 132.0 112.0 92.6 88.7 79.6 65.2 55.0	77.0% 23.0% MEDIAN 100.0 100.0 100.0 85.0 68.0 50.0
Highest fee amount Lowest fee amount 2. Offer an AUM fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering AUM fee pricing: 1. Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets \$50,000 AUM \$100,000 AUM \$250,000 AUM \$1,000,000 AUM \$3,000,000 AUM \$5,000,000 AUM \$5,000,000 AUM \$5,000,000 AUM \$1,000,000 AUM \$250,000 AUM	\$286 AVERAGE 132.0 112.0 92.6 88.7 79.6 65.2 55.0	77.0% 23.0% MEDIAN 100.0 100.0 100.0 85.0 68.0 50.0
Highest fee amount Lowest fee amount Offer an AUM fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering AUM fee pricing: Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets \$50,000 AUM \$100,000 AUM \$250,000 AUM \$1,000,000 AUM \$1,000,000 AUM \$5,000,000 AUM \$5,000,000 AUM S1,000,000 AUM S2,000,000 AUM S2,000 AUM S2,000 AUM S2,000 AUM S2,000 AUM S2,000 AUM S2,000 AUM	\$286 AVERAGE 132.0 112.0 92.6 88.7 79.6 65.2 55.0	77.0% 23.0% MEDIAN 100.0 100.0 100.0 85.0 68.0 50.0
Highest fee amount Lowest fee amount Offer an AUM fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering AUM fee pricing: Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets \$50,000 AUM \$100,000 AUM \$250,000 AUM \$1,000,000 AUM \$3,000,000 AUM \$5,000,000 AUM \$5,000,000 AUM \$1,000,000 AUM	\$286 AVERAGE 132.0 112.0 92.6 88.7 79.6 65.2 55.0	77.0% 23.0% MEDIAN 100.0 100.0 100.0 85.0 68.0 50.0
Highest fee amount Lowest fee amount JM AND OTHER FEE PRICING C. Offer an AUM fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering AUM fee pricing: C. Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets \$50,000 AUM \$100,000 AUM \$250,000 AUM \$500,000 AUM \$5,000,000 AUM \$5,000,000 AUM \$5,000,000 AUM \$5,000,000 AUM \$1,000,000 AUM \$1,000,00	\$286 AVERAGE 132.0 112.0 92.6 88.7 79.6 65.2 55.0	\$200 77.0% 23.0% MEDIAN 100.0 100.0 100.0 \$5.0 68.0 50.0 \$7,500 \$120
Highest fee amount Lowest fee amount MAND OTHER FEE PRICING Offer an AUM fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering AUM fee pricing: Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets \$50,000 AUM \$100,000 AUM \$235,000 AUM \$3,000,000 AUM \$3,000,000 AUM \$3,000,000 AUM \$5,00,000 AUM \$1,000,000 AUM \$1,000,000 AUM \$1,000,000 AUM \$2,000,000 AUM \$2,000,000 AUM \$2,000,000 AUM \$3,000,000 AUM \$5,00,000 AUM \$1,000,000 AUM \$2,000,000 AUM \$2,000,000 AUM \$3,000,000 AUM \$3,000,000 AUM \$4,000,000 AUM \$5,00,000 AUM \$5,000 AUM \$5,	\$286 AVERAGE 132.0 112.0 92.6 88.7 79.6 65.2 55.0	\$200 77.0% 23.0% MEDIAN 100.0 100.0 100.0 85.0 68.0 50.0 \$7,500 \$120 23.1% 76.9%
Highest fee amount Lowest fee amount 2. Offer an AUM fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering AUM fee pricing: 1. Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets \$50,000 AUM \$100,000 AUM \$250,000 AUM \$500,000 AUM \$5,000,000 AUM \$5,000,000 AUM \$5,000,000 AUM \$5,000,000 AUM \$5,000,000 AUM \$1,000,000 AUM \$1,000,000 AUM \$1,000,000 AUM \$1,000,000 AUM \$1,000,000 AUM \$2,000,000 AUM \$2,0	\$286 AVERAGE 132.0 112.0 92.6 88.7 79.6 65.2 55.0	\$200 77.0% 23.0% MEDIAN 100.0 100.0 100.0 \$5.0 68.0 50.0 \$7,500 \$120

ALL PARTICIPANTS

. Technology solution			*Most frequently used applications	
	ADVISORS USING TECHNOLOGY	*FIRST	*SECOND	*THIRD
Financial planning	98.8%	Right Capital	eMoney	Money Guide Pro
Client portal	91.2%	Right Capital	eMoney	Orion
Secure client file transfer	83.3%	Google drive	Dropbox	Sharefile
Client relationship management (CRM)	98.2%	Wealthbox	Redtail	SalesForce
Performance reporting	67.3%	Capitect	Orion	Blueleaf
Trading and rebalancing	67.9%	iRebal	Orion	tRx
Proposal generation	40.5%	Kwanti	Riskalyze	Morningstar
Investment management	84.5%	TD Ameritrade	XYIS	Betterment
Investment research	70.5%	TD Ameritrade	Morningstar	Kwanti
Risk tolerance	55.3%	Riskalyze	Finametrica	DataPoints
Advice fee payment processing	89.4%	AdvicePay	Quickbooks	Paysimple
Compliance archiving	96.9%	MessageWatcher	Smart RIA	Smarsh
35. Satisfaction with progress of business since launch	VERY SATISFIED	SATISFIED	SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	NOT SATISFIED
	31.5%	41.8%	21.2%	5.5%
36. Goal achievement in 2018		MET GOAL	EXCEEDED GOAL	DID NOT MEET GO
Revenue Goals		38.5%	19.6%	41.9%
Client Acquisition Goals		41.6%	19.5%	38.9%
Professional Development Goals		73.3%	11.6%	15.1%
Business Goals		51.0%	15.2%	33.8%
37. Primary goal for 2019				
Revenue Growth				45.4%
Client Growth				25.2%
Increase revenue per client				6.7%
Add new advisors				1.8%
Improve processes				10.4%
Reduce expenses				0.0%
Time Management				0.6%
Professional Development				0.6%
Outsource certain activities				3.1%
Other				6.1%

ENERAL PROFILE		
1. Reason advisor started an independent advisory firm		
To build a small business (i.e., to be a firm owner and advisor of a practice, perhaps with some support staff)		23.7%
To build an enterprise business (i.e., to be a firm owner and scale to multiple advisors beyond yourself)		22.4%
To be self-employed (i.e., to be your own boss, control what you deliver to clients)		53.9%
	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
2. Firm start date	2/15/2017	6/1/2018
3. Years of experience as primary advisor	6.2	4.0
4. Years of experience in the industry	10.7	9.0
5. Percent of participants with professional designation		
CFP		78.3%
CFA		10.0%
CPA		15.0%
CLU		1.7%
ChFC		6.7%
PFS		0.0%
Master's in Financial Planning/Financial Services		0.0%
MBA		26.7%
Other designations		28.3%
	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
6. Date joined XYPN	5/15/2018	5/1/2018
7. Role prior to joining XYPN		
Employee at a financial services company		8.0%
Advisor at an independent broker-dealer		6.7%
Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer		8.0%
Advisor at a wirehouse		5.3%
Advisor at bank		1.3%
Owned their own RIA		18.7%
Advisor at an RIA		20.0%
Employee at an RIA		8.0%
Employee at an investment management firm		4.0%
Not in financial services industry previously		9.3%
Other		10.7%
	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
8. Percentage of your clients that came with you when you joined XYPN	38.2%	20.0%

9. Firm owner						AVERAGE OWNERSH
Yes					100.0%	94.8%
No					0.0%	
					AVERAGE	MEDIAN
10. Total number of firm owners					1.2	1.0
o. 19th hamber of him owners					12	110
11. Target revenue for 12/31/2019					\$103,431	\$60,000
12. Annual firm revenue, by year						
Fiscal year 2015					\$158,989	\$125,827
Fiscal year 2016					\$171,258	\$158,000
Fiscal year 2017					\$170,722	\$168,000
Fiscal year 2018					\$171,547	\$142,500
CLIENTS AND SERVICES						
LIENTS AND SERVICES						
3. Number of clients (i.e., households), by year						AVERAGE
12/31/2015						30.1
12/31/2016						37.0
12/31/2016 12/31/2017						37.0 44.6
12/31/2016						37.0
12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018	STANDALONE ENGAGEMENT ONLY	RETAINER FEE ONLY	AUM FEE ONLY	RETAINER & AUM	STANDALONE & RETAINER	37.0 44.6 50.8
12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 4. Client engagement type, by year	STANDALONE ENGAGEMENT ONLY 18.9%	RETAINER FEE ONLY 18.6%		RETAINER & AUM 0.0%	STANDALONE & RETAINER 0.0%	37.0 44.6 50.8
12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 4. Client engagement type, by year 12/31/2015	18.9%	18.6%	49.5%			37.0 44.6 50.8 STANDALONE & AU
12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 4. Client engagement type, by year 12/31/2015 12/31/2016	18.9% 5.2%	18.6% 44.8%	49.5% 40.3%	0.0%	0.0%	37.0 44.6 50.8 STANDALONE & AU 1.6% 0.0%
12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 14. Client engagement type, by year 12/31/2015 12/31/2016 12/31/2017	18.9% 5.2% 6.2%	18.6% 44.8% 36.0%	49.5% 40.3% 48.5%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	37.0 44.6 50.8 STANDALONE & AU 1.6%
12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 4. Client engagement type, by year 12/31/2015 12/31/2016	18.9% 5.2%	18.6% 44.8%	49.5% 40.3%	0.0%	0.0%	37.0 44.6 50.8 STANDALONE & AU 1.6% 0.0% 1.1%
12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 14. Client engagement type, by year 12/31/2015 12/31/2016 12/31/2018	18.9% 5.2% 6.2%	18.6% 44.8% 36.0%	49.5% 40.3% 48.5%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	37.0 44.6 50.8 STANDALONE & AU 1.6% 0.0% 1.1%
12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 14. Client engagement type, by year 12/31/2015 12/31/2016 12/31/2017	18.9% 5.2% 6.2% 13.1%	18.6% 44.8% 36.0% 34.6%	49.5% 40.3% 48.5% 40.5%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 6.6%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.1%	37.0 44.6 50.8 STANDALONE & AU 1.6% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0%
12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 4. Client engagement type, by year 12/31/2015 12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 5. Sources of new clients over the 12 months ending 12/31/18	18.9% 5.2% 6.2% 13.1% STANDALONE ENGAGEMENT ONLY	18.6% 44.8% 36.0% 34.6% RETAINER FEE ONLY	49.5% 40.3% 48.5% 40.5% AUM FEE ONLY	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 6.6% RETAINER & AUM	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.1% STANDALONE & RETAINER	37.0 44.6 50.8 STANDALONE & AU 1.6% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0%
12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 14. Client engagement type, by year 12/31/2015 12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 15. Sources of new clients over the 12 months ending 12/31/18 Total net new clients	18.9% 5.2% 6.2% 13.1% STANDALONE ENGAGEMENT ONLY 19.8%	18.6% 44.8% 36.0% 34.6% RETAINER FEE ONLY 36.3%	49.5% 40.3% 48.5% 40.5% AUM FEE ONLY 31.4%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 6.6% RETAINER & AUM 7.5%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.1% STANDALONE & RETAINER 2.5%	37.0 44.6 50.8 STANDALONE & AL 1.6% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% STANDALONE & AL
12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 4. Client engagement type, by year 12/31/2015 12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 5. Sources of new clients over the 12 months ending 12/31/18 Total net new clients XYPN Find an Advisor profile	18.9% 5.2% 6.2% 13.1% STANDALONE ENGAGEMENT ONLY 19.8% 0.0%	18.6% 44.8% 36.0% 34.6% RETAINER FEE ONLY 36.3% 0.2%	49.5% 40.3% 48.5% 40.5% AUM FEE ONLY 31.4% 0.3%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 6.6% RETAINER & AUM 7.5% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.1% STANDALONE & RETAINER 2.5% 0.0%	37.0 44.6 50.8 STANDALONE & AU 1.6% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% STANDALONE & AU 1.7%
12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 4. Client engagement type, by year 12/31/2015 12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 5. Sources of new clients over the 12 months ending 12/31/18 Total net new clients XYPN Find an Advisor profile NAPFA	18.9% 5.2% 6.2% 13.1% STANDALONE ENGAGEMENT ONLY 19.8% 0.0% 1.2%	18.6% 44.8% 36.0% 34.6% RETAINER FEE ONLY 36.3% 0.2% 2.2%	49.5% 40.3% 48.5% 40.5% AUM FEE ONLY 33.4% 0.3% 0.9%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 6.6% RETAINER & AUM 7.5% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.1% STANDALONE & RETAINER 2.5% 0.0% 0.0%	37.0 44.6 50.8 STANDALONE & AL 1.6% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% STANDALONE & AL 1.7% 0.0% 0.0%
12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 4. Client engagement type, by year 12/31/2015 12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 5. Sources of new clients over the 12 months ending 12/31/18 Total net new clients XYPN Find an Advisor profile NAPFA Online/Google searches	18.9% 5.2% 6.2% 13.1% STANDALONE ENGAGEMENT ONLY 19.8% 0.0% 1.2% 4.2%	18.6% 44.8% 36.0% 34.6% RETAINER FEE ONLY 36.3% 0.2% 2.2% 6.2%	49.5% 40.3% 48.5% 40.5% AUM FEE ONLY 31.4% 0.3% 0.9% 1.6%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 6.6% RETAINER & AUM 7.5% 0.0% 0.1%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.1% STANDALONE & RETAINER 2.5% 0.0% 0.0% 0.2%	37.0 44.6 50.8 STANDALONE & AL 1.6% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% STANDALONE & AL 1.7% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 4. Client engagement type, by year 12/31/2015 12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 5. Sources of new clients over the 12 months ending 12/31/18 Total net new clients XYPN Find an Advisor profile NAPFA Online/Google searches Speeches, seminars, community events	18.9% 5.2% 6.2% 13.1% STANDALONE ENGAGEMENT ONLY 19.8% 0.0% 1.2% 4.2% 0.0%	18.6% 44.8% 36.0% 34.6% RETAINER FEE ONLY 36.3% 0.2% 6.2% 0.9%	49.5% 40.3% 48.5% 40.5% AUM FEE ONLY 31.4% 0.3% 0.9% 1.6% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 6.6% RETAINER & AUM 7.5% 0.0% 0.1% 0.6% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.1% STANDALONE & RETAINER 2.5% 0.0% 0.0% 0.2% 0.0%	37.0 44.6 50.8 STANDALONE & AL 1.6% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% STANDALONE & AL 1.7% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 4. Client engagement type, by year 12/31/2016 12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 5. Sources of new clients over the 12 months ending 12/31/18 Total net new clients XYPN Find an Advisor profile NAPFA Online/Google searches Speeches, seminars, community events Social media Online advertisement	18.9% 5.2% 6.2% 13.1% STANDALONE ENGAGEMENT ONLY 19.8% 0.0% 1.2% 4.2% 0.0% 0.3%	18.6% 44.8% 36.0% 34.6% RETAINER FEE ONLY 36.3% 0.2% 2.2% 6.2% 0.9% 3.5%	49.5% 40.3% 48.5% 40.5% AUM FEE ONLY 31.4% 0.3% 0.9% 1.6% 0.0% 1.2%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 6.6% RETAINER & AUM 7.5% 0.0% 0.1% 0.6% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.1% STANDALONE & RETAINER 2.5% 0.0% 0.0% 0.2% 0.0% 0.0%	37.0 44.6 50.8 STANDALONE & AL 1.6% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% STANDALONE & AL 1.7% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 14. Client engagement type, by year 12/31/2015 12/31/2016 12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 15. Sources of new clients over the 12 months ending 12/31/18 Total net new clients XYPN Find an Advisor profile NAPFA Online/Google searches Speeches, seminars, community events Social media Online advertisement Blog	18.9% 5.2% 6.2% 13.1% STANDALONE ENGAGEMENT ONLY 19.8% 0.0% 1.2% 4.2% 0.0% 0.3% 0.0% 0.0%	18.6% 44.8% 36.0% 34.6% RETAINER FEE ONLY 36.3% 0.2% 2.2% 6.2% 0.9% 3.5% 0.0%	49.5% 40.3% 48.5% 40.5% AUM FEE ONLY 3J.4% 0.3% 0.9% 1.6% 0.0% 1.2% 0.4%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 6.6% RETAINER & AUM 7.5% 0.0% 0.1% 0.6% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.1% STANDALONE & RETAINER 2.5% 0.0% 0.0% 0.2% 0.0% 0.0%	37.0 44.6 50.8 STANDALONE & AL 1.6% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% STANDALONE & AL 1.7% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 4. Client engagement type, by year 12/31/2015 12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 15. Sources of new clients over the 12 months ending 12/31/18 Total net new clients XYPN Find an Advisor profile NAPFA Online/Google searches Speeches, seminars, community events Social media Online advertisement Blog Third-party Q&A sites	18.9% 5.2% 6.2% 13.1% STANDALONE ENGAGEMENT ONLY 19.8% 0.0% 1.2% 4.2% 0.0% 0.3% 0.0% 0.0% 1.9%	18.6% 44.8% 36.0% 34.6% RETAINER FEE ONLY 36.3% 0.2% 2.2% 6.2% 0.9% 3.5% 0.0% 0.1% 0.0%	49.5% 40.3% 48.5% 40.5% AUM FEE ONLY 31.4% 0.3% 0.9% 1.6% 0.0% 0.4% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 6.6% RETAINER & AUM 7.5% 0.0% 0.1% 0.6% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.1% STANDALONE & RETAINER 2.5% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	37.0 44.6 50.8 STANDALONE & AL 1.6% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% STANDALONE & AL 1.7% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 4. Client engagement type, by year 12/31/2015 12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 5. Sources of new clients over the 12 months ending 12/31/18 Total net new clients XYPN Find an Advisor profile NAPFA Online/Google searches Speeches, seminars, community events Social media Online advertisement Blog Third-party Q&A sites Networking and general business development	18.9% 5.2% 6.2% 13.1% STANDALONE ENGAGEMENT ONLY 19.8% 0.0% 1.2% 4.2% 0.0% 0.3% 0.0% 0.0% 1.9% 4.5%	18.6% 44.8% 36.0% 34.6% RETAINER FEE ONLY 36.3% 0.2% 2.2% 6.2% 0.9% 3.5% 0.0% 0.1% 0.0%	49.5% 40.3% 48.5% 40.5% AUM FEE ONLY 31.4% 0.3% 0.9% 1.6% 0.0% 1.2% 0.4% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 6.6% RETAINER & AUM 7.5% 0.0% 0.1% 0.6% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.1% STANDALONE & RETAINER 2.5% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0	37.0 44.6 50.8 STANDALONE & AL 1.6% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% STANDALONE & AL 1.7% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0
12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 4. Client engagement type, by year 12/31/2015 12/31/2016 12/31/2017 12/31/2017 12/31/2018 5. Sources of new clients over the 12 months ending 12/31/18 Total net new clients XYPN Find an Advisor profile NAPFA Online/Google searches Speeches, seminars, community events Social media Online advertisement Blog Third-party Q&A sites	18.9% 5.2% 6.2% 13.1% STANDALONE ENGAGEMENT ONLY 19.8% 0.0% 1.2% 4.2% 0.0% 0.3% 0.0% 0.0% 1.9%	18.6% 44.8% 36.0% 34.6% RETAINER FEE ONLY 36.3% 0.2% 2.2% 6.2% 0.9% 3.5% 0.0% 0.1% 0.0%	49.5% 40.3% 48.5% 40.5% AUM FEE ONLY 31.4% 0.3% 0.9% 1.6% 0.0% 0.4% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 6.6% RETAINER & AUM 7.5% 0.0% 0.1% 0.6% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.1% STANDALONE & RETAINER 2.5% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	37.0 44.6 50.8 STANDALONE & AL 1.6% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% STANDALONE & AL 1.7% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%

6. Firm provides discretionary investment management services		
N. Film provides discretionary investment management services Yes		78.9%
les No		21.1%
NU		21.170
a. Total discretionary assets under management (AUM)	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
12/31/2015	\$8,000,000	\$8,000,000
12/31/2016	\$12,000,000	\$12,000,000
12/31/2017	\$9,954,553	\$9,954,553
12/31/2018	\$12,410,690	\$12,410,690
**	. ,, , ,	. , . , .
7. Firm bills on outside investments on which it provides advice, but does not directly manage		
Yes		23.7%
No		76.3%
a. If firm bills for non-discretionary assets, method used		
Separate AUM fee		29.4%
Included as a service as part of the retainer fee		70.6%
b. Total billed non-discretionary AUM	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
12/31/2015	\$27,471,301	\$27,471,301
12/31/2016	\$31,255,497	\$31,255,497
12/31/2017	\$19,512,977	\$19,512,977
12/31/2018	\$3,207,895	\$105,000
18. Sources of AUM for the 12 months ending 12/31/2018	AVERAGE	GROWTH PERCENTAG
Beginning AUM	\$2,180,000	
XYPN Find an Advisor profile	\$5,000	0.2%
NAPFA	\$7,550	0.3%
Online/Google searches	\$12,500	0.4%
Speeches, seminars, community events	\$0	0.0%
Social media	\$175,000	6.2%
Newspaper advertisement	\$0	0.0%
Online advertisement	\$0	0.0%
Blog	\$0	0.0%
Networking and general business development	\$1,292,250	46.1%
Referrals from existing clients	\$310,813	11.1%
Referrals from centers of influence	\$294,759	10.5%
Existing client contributions	\$745,001	26.6%
Lost clients	(\$3,250)	-0.1%
Existing client distributions Change in AUM due to market performance	(\$3,350)	-0.1%
	(\$32,270)	-1.2%

					63.8%
					36.2%
					AVERAGE 27.5
					63.6%
					38.8%
					38.8% 26.3%
					26.3%
					24.7 10
					*TO SOME CLIENTS
					20.4%
					27.7%
					11.5%
					42.2%
					14.6%
					10.0%
		•			41.4%
					42.9%
					46.7%
					38.9%
	•				42.6%
					52.1%
					58.5%
					62.5%
					68.4%
					66.7%
83.1%	5.1%	11.9%	11.6%	18.6%	60.5%
		IN-PERSON MEETING	VIDEO CONFERENCE	TELEPHONE CONFERENCE	EMAIL
		34.1%	18.4%	16.2%	31.3%
		IN-DEDSON MEETING	VIDEO CONFEDENCE	TELEPHONE CONFEDENCE	EMAIL
					7.8%
					73.4%
					17.2%
					1.6%
					0.0%
			4.3%	1.8%	0.0%
			.,,		
		ADVISOR IN MY OFFICE	INTERNAL STAFF MEMBER	OUTSOURCED SUPPORT	NO ONE/DON'T US
		3.4%	1.7%	12.1%	82.8%
		3.4%	3.4%	1.7%	91.4%
					87.7%
		5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	84.5%
		1.7%	5.0%	28.3%	65.0%
		3.4% 5.2%	10.2% 3.4%	5.1% 17.2%	81.4% 74.1%
	INCLUDED IN FEE 66.1% 88.1% 95.2% 91.5% 95.1% 8.0% 69.2% 76.3% 70.4% 76.4% 83.9% 96.6% 83.9% 16.0% 36.5% 60.8% 83.1%	66.1% 25.8% 88.1% 8.5% 95.2% 4.8% 95.2% 4.8% 95.1% 0.0% 8.0% 12.0% 69.2% 0.0% 76.3% 1.7% 70.4% 70.4% 76.4% 7.3% 83.9% 6.5% 96.6% 1.7% 83.9% 5.4% 16.0% 2.0% 36.5% 9.6% 60.8% 0.0%	66.1% 25.8% 8.1% 8.8% 8.8% 8.5% 3.4% 95.2% 4.8% 0.0% 91.5% 3.4% 5.1% 95.1% 0.0% 4.9% 8.0% 12.0% 80.0% 69.2% 0.0% 30.8% 76.3% 1.7% 22.0% 70.4% 0.0% 29.6% 76.4% 7.3% 16.4% 83.9% 6.5% 9.7% 96.6% 1.7% 1.7% 10.7% 16.0% 2.0% 53.8% 60.8% 0.0% 39.2% 33.1% 5.1% 11.9%	INCLUDED IN FEE BILLED SEPARATELY NOT OFFERED TO CLIENTS 40.0%	66.3% 25.8% 8.1% 36.7% 32.7% 88.1% 36.7% 32.7% 88.1% 8.5% 3.4% 29.8% 31.9% 95.2% 4.8% 0.0% 51.9% 36.5% 99.5% 26.7% 26.7% 26.7% 26.7% 95.1% 0.0% 4.9% 50.0% 33.3% 80.0% 40.0% 69.2% 0.0% 30.8% 24.1% 20.7% 95.1% 0.0% 30.8% 24.1% 20.7% 97.4% 0.0% 49.0% 17.5% 17.5% 12.5% 16.4% 19.4% 13.9% 63.8% 62.4% 19.4% 13.9% 83.9% 6.5% 97.7% 22.5% 16.4% 19.4% 13.9% 13.5% 66.5% 97.7% 12.5% 10.0% 83.9% 6.5% 97.8% 10.7% 12.5% 10.0% 22.0% 10.0% 22.0% 10.0% 10.0% 22.0% 10.0% 10.0% 22.0% 10.0% 10.0% 22.0% 10.0%

PRICING			
25. Average client productivity		AVERAGE	MEDIAN
Standalone engagement (hourly, upfront, project) fee to clients		\$3,362	\$950
Annual retainer fee to clients		\$2,671	\$2,400
AUM fee to clients		\$3,241	\$1,600
26. Range of annual fees		AVERAGE	MEDIAN
Highest annual revenue paid by a client		\$12,240	\$8,000
Lowest annual revenue paid by a client		\$1,557	\$1,000
27. For highest revenue client, percent of revenue by engagement type		AVERAGE	MEDIAN
AUM fee		51.5%	76.0%
Retainer fee		41.2%	15.0%
Upfront planning fee		6.9%	0.0%
Hourly fee		0.3%	0.0%
28. Changed fees since joining XYPN			
Yes			50.0%
No			50.0%
For advisors changing fees:			
a. Change by engagement type	INCREASE	DECREASE	NO CHANGE
Standalone engagement fee	59.3%	14.8%	25.9%
Retainer fee	72.4%	0.0%	27.6%
AUM fee	29.6%	37.0%	33.3%
RETAINER PRICING			
29. Offer a retainer fee pricing option			
Yes			86.8%
No			13.2%
			,
For advisors offering retainer pricing:			
a. Duration of the retainer agreement			
Month-to-month			67.9%
Initial term then month-to-month			12.5%
Required term, quarterly			1.8%
Required term, annually			17.9%
Required term, other			0.0%
		AVERAGE	MEDIAN
b. Standard monthly retainer fee		\$482	\$200
c. Niche client standard monthly retainer fee			
Niche client		\$1,166	\$209
Non-niche client		\$749	\$200
			,
d. Highest and lowest annual retainer revenue collected from a single client in 2018			
Highest annual revenue in retainer fees		\$6,256	\$2,400
Lowest annual revenue in retainer fees		\$1,019	\$1,000
100		V-10-7	91,000

PFRONT PLANNING FREE PRICING		
. Offer an upfront planning fee pricing option		
Yes		69.1%
No		30.9%
For advisors offering upfront planning fee pricing:		
	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
a. Standard upfront planning fee	\$1,388	\$1,200
p. Highest and lowest upfront planning fee charged to clients in 2018:		
Highest fee amount Lowest fee amount	\$1,809 \$695	\$1,500 \$500
20 new ree unious	V-9)	\$300
OURLY FEE PRICING		
t. Offer an hourly fee pricing option Yes		52.9%
No		47.1%
For advisors offering hourly fee pricing:		
To dark to be bling nouncy fee pricing.	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
a. Standard hourly fee	\$209	\$200
b. For hourly clients only, average hours spent on a client	4.0	2.5
. Highest and lowest hourly fee charged to clients in 2018:		
Highest fee amount	\$496	\$200
JM AND OTHER FEE PRICING		
z. Offer an AUM fee pricing option Yes		79.4%
No		20.6%
For advisors offering AUM fee pricing:		
n. Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
\$50,000 AUM	88.5	100.0
\$100,000 AUM	88.5	100.0
\$250,000 AUM	86.0	100.0
\$500,000 AUM	84.8	100.0
\$1,000,000 AUM	79.5	85.0
\$3,000,000 AUM \$5,00,000 AUM	64.0 50.8	69.0 50.0
o. Highest and lowest annual revenue collected from a single client in AUM fees in 2018 Highest annual revenue in AUM fees	\$9,709	\$4,250
Lowest annual revenue in AUM fees	\$9,709	\$63
	\$505	\$03
c. Use a TAMP		
Yes		17.0%
No		83.0%
9. Offer another fee pricing option		
Yes No		22.1%
10		77.9%

TECHNOLOGY AND GOAL SETTING				
34. Technology solution			*Most frequently used applications	
	ADVISORS USING TECHNOLOGY	*FIRST	*SECOND	*THIRD
Financial planning	98.5%	Right Capital	eMoney	Money Guide Pro
Client portal	90.2%	Right Capital	eMoney	Orion
Secure client file transfer	77.0%	Google drive	Dropbox	Sharefile
Client relationship management (CRM)	95.3%	Wealthbox	Redtail	SalesForce
Performance reporting	64.1%	Capitect	Blueleaf	Orion
Trading and rebalancing	67.2%	iRebal	#N/A	#N/A
Proposal generation	41.7%	Riskalyze	Kwanti	Morningstar
Investment management	82.3%	TD Ameritrade	XYIS	First Ascent
Investment research	74.6%	TD Ameritrade	Morningstar	Kwanti
Risk tolerance	59.0%	Riskalyze	DataPoints	Finametrica
Advice fee payment processing	84.1%	AdvicePay	Quickbooks	#N/A
Compliance archiving	93.8%	MessageWatcher	Smart RIA	Smarsh
5. Satisfaction with progress of business since launch	VERY SATISFIED	SATISFIED	SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	NOT SATISFIED
	23.1%	50.8%	21.5%	4.6%
36. Goal achievement in 2018		MET GOAL	EXCEEDED GOAL	DID NOT MEET GO
Revenue Goals		38.9%	16.7%	44.4%
Client Acquisition Goals		40.7%	13.0%	46.3%
Professional Development Goals		75.5%	7.5%	17.0%
Business Goals		54.9%	13.7%	31.4%
nt Warre				
7. Primary goal for 2019				
Revenue Growth				40.6%
Client Growth				42.2%
Increase revenue per client				3.1%
Add new advisors				1.6%
Improve processes				4.7%
Reduce expenses				0.0%
Time Management				1.6%
Professional Development				0.0%
Outsource certain activities				3.1%
Other				3.1%

ENERAL PROFILE		
1. Reason advisor started an independent advisory firm		
To build a small business (i.e., to be a firm owner and advisor of a practice, perhaps with some support staff)		26.4%
To build an enterprise business (i.e., to be a firm owner and scale to multiple advisors beyond yourself)		20.7%
To be self-employed (i.e., to be your own boss, control what you deliver to clients)		52.9%
		32.970
	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
2. Firm start date	7/27/2016	4/1/2017
3. Years of experience as primary advisor	7.5	6.3
4. Years of experience in the industry	11.2	10.7
- December of matricipants with professional decimation		
5. Percent of participants with professional designation CFP		95.00/
CFA CFA		87.9% 6.1%
CPA		12.1%
CLU		1.5%
ChFC		3.0%
PFS		3.0%
Master's in Financial Planning/Financial Services		0.0%
MBA		24.2%
Other designations		34.8%
		31.
	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
6. Date joined XYPN	2/6/2017	4/1/2017
7. Role prior to joining XYPN		
Employee at a financial services company		9.4%
Advisor at an independent broker-dealer		11.8%
Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer		2.4%
Advisor at a wirehouse		4.7%
Advisor at bank		0.0%
Owned their own RIA		12.9%
Advisor at an RIA		24.7%
Employee at an RIA Employee at an investment management firm		8.2%
Employee at an investment management firm Not in financial services industry previously		7.1% 11.8%
Not in financial services industry previously Other		
Other		7.1%
	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
8. Percentage of your clients that came with you when you joined XYPN	43.2%	26.0%
5. Peternage of your enemo that came with you when you joined Afric	43.270	20.070

FIRM OWNERSHIP AND FINANCIALS						
_						
9. Firm owner						AVERAGE OWNERSHI
Yes					100.0%	96.8%
No					0.0%	
					AVERAGE	MEDIAN
10. Total number of firm owners					1.2	1.0
11. Target revenue for 12/31/2019					\$145,889	\$100,000
In thigh tevende to 12/31/2019					\$14 ,500 9	\$100,000
12. Annual firm revenue, by year						
Fiscal year 2015					\$128,276	\$120,001
Fiscal year 2016					\$158,477	\$148,715
Fiscal year 2017					\$173,412	\$137,842
Fiscal year 2018					\$206,466	\$167,712
CLIENTS AND SERVICES						
13. Number of clients (i.e., households), by year						AVERAGE
12/31/2015						39.1
12/31/2016						38.5
12/31/2017						53.0
12/31/2018						68.9
14. Client engagement type, by year	STANDALONE ENGAGEMENT ONLY	RETAINER FEE ONLY	AUM FEE ONLY	RETAINER & AUM	STANDALONE & RETAINER	STANDALONE & AUM
12/31/2015	2.2%	3.3%	73.7%	8.3%	6.3%	6.3%
12/31/2016	16.1%	30.3%	37.5%	10.5%	2.8%	2.8%
12/31/2017	15.7%	32.4%	38.2%	8.0%	1.0%	4.0%
12/31/2018	17.5%	29.5%	37.0%	8.5%	4.0%	3.0%
	STANDALONE ENGAGEMENT ONLY	RETAINER FEE ONLY	AUM FEE ONLY	RETAINER & AUM	STANDALONE & RETAINER	STANDALONE & AUN
 Sources of new clients over the 12 months ending 12/31/18 Total net new clients 	32.6%			11.8%		
	2.6%	27.2%	20.1% 0.2%	0.2%	4.0% 0.0%	3.5%
XYPN Find an Advisor profile NAPFA	2.6%	2.9%	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.3%
		3.5%				
Online/Google searches Speeches, seminars, community events	7.3% 1.1%	5.3% 0.6%	1.1%	2.2%	0.0%	0.4%
Speeches, seminars, community events Social media				0.3%		
	1.0%	1.0%	0.2%	0.3%	0.0%	0.2%
Online advertisement	0.0%	0.4%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Blog	0.4%	0.1%	0.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.0%
Third-party Q&A sites	0.1%	0.5%	1.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Networking and general business development	3.5%	4.8%	7.0%	4.0%	1.6%	0.2%
Referrals from existing clients	7.5%	5.3%	6.2%	3.2%	1.7%	1.8%
Referrals from existing clients Referrals from centers of influence Lost clients you previously worked with but do not any longer	7.5% 6.8% 0.3%	5.3% 3.8% 1.0%	6.2% 3.3% 1.4%	3.2% 0.8% 0.1%	0.3%	0.4%

6. Firm provides discretionary investment management services		
Yes		77.0%
No		23.0%
		25.0 %
a. Total discretionary assets under management (AUM)	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
12/31/2015	\$14,539,651	\$9,065,774
12/31/2016	\$19,762,715	\$10,954,375
12/31/2017	\$23,205,792	\$16,319,759
12/31/2018	\$21,930,702	\$15,913,137
	. ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,
7. Firm bills on outside investments on which it provides advice, but does not directly manage		
Yes		18.8%
No		81.2%
a. If firm bills for non-discretionary assets, method used		
Separate AUM fee		46.2%
Included as a service as part of the retainer fee		53.8%
b. Total billed non-discretionary AUM	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
12/31/2015	\$1,900,000	\$1,900,000
12/31/2016	\$2,233,333	\$1,700,000
12/31/2017	\$4,249,300	\$1,970,388
12/31/2018	\$2,462,078	\$984,231
18. Sources of AUM for the 12 months ending 12/31/2018	AVERAGE	GROWTH PERCENTAGE
Beginning AUM	\$2,670,702	
XYPN Find an Advisor profile	\$68,421	2.1%
NAPFA	\$136,700	4.2%
Online/Google searches	\$114,859	3.5%
Speeches, seminars, community events	\$21,053	0.6%
Social media	\$105,263	3.2%
Newspaper advertisement	\$0	0.0%
Online advertisement	\$0	0.0%
Blog	\$0	0.0%
Networking and general business development	\$821,768	25.4%
Referrals from existing clients	\$1,510,526	46.6%
Referrals from centers of influence	\$19,737	0.6%
Existing client contributions	\$526,460	16.2%
Lost clients	\$0	0.0%
Existing client distributions	(\$34,967)	-1.1%
Change in AUM due to market performance	(\$48,152)	-1.5%
Ending AUM	\$4,768,895	

IICHE CLIENT FOCUS						
9. Firm has a niche client focus Yes						FR 20/
						57.3%
No						42.7%
a. Category that best describes niche(s)						
Age-based (e.g., Millennials)						
Professional (e.g., doctors)						
Culture-specific (e.g., Latinos, LGBT)						
Interest-specific (e.g., adventurers, diligent savers)						
Life events (e.g., divorce)						
Career stages (e.g., Gen X, retirement planning, recent graduates)						
Other						
						AVERAGE
o. Number of prospects connected with in calendar year 2018						45.0
Percent of prospects where qualitied prospects						65.4%
Percent of prospects converted to clients						51.1%
Percent of prospects ultimately converted to monthly retainer						27.7%
Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM						28.0%
				*If o	ffered, how many clients utilize this ser	vice?
1. Consultative services offered along with financial planning	INCLUDED IN FEE	BILLED SEPARATELY	NOT OFFERED TO CLIENTS	*TO ALL CLIENTS	*TO MOST CLIENTS	*TO SOME CLIENTS
Discretionary investment management	48.0%	37.3%	14.7%	18.6%	50.8%	27.1%
Investment advice (but not directly managed)	84.4%	10.4%	5.2%	45.5%	31.8%	21.2%
Retirement planning	96.3%	3.8%	0.0%	44.3%	44.3%	11.4%
Estate planning	90.7%	4.0%	5.3%	16.4%	41.0%	39.3%
Tax planning	89.5%	5.3%	5.3%	27.0%	41.3%	30.2%
Tax preparation	4.6%	16.9%	78.5%	0.0%	25.0%	66.7%
Health insurance	66.7%	0.0%	33.3%	18.4%	28.9%	50.0%
Life/disability/long-term care insurance	83.3%	0.0%	16.7%	19.2%	36.5%	42.3%
Property and casualty insurance	68.7%	0.0%	31.3%	20.0%	25.0%	50.0%
Credit card and short-term debt management	87.8%	2.7%	9.5%	15.5%	20.7%	63.8%
Cash flow/budgeting advice	92.2%	6.5%	1.3%	30.8%	32.3%	36.9%
Planning for college savings for kids	94.9%	5.1%	0.0%	4.5% 1.8%	16.4%	76.1%
Student loan planning Trust services	81.7% 10.8%	7.0% 1.5%	11.3% 87.7%	0.0%	10.7% 14.3%	76.8% 57.1%
Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business	44.1%	11.8%	67.7% 44.1%	0.0%	9.1%	72.7%
Career advice	73.9%	2.9%	23.2%	4.5%	13.6%	79.5%
Employee benefits advice	93.2%	4.1%	2,7%	11.3%	27.4%	59.7%
1 //				_		37,
			IN-PERSON MEETING	VIDEO CONFERENCE	TELEPHONE CONFERENCE	EMAIL
2. Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium:			38.8%	25.1%	12.1%	24.0%
s. Typical frequency of client interactions:			IN-PERSON MEETING	VIDEO CONFERENCE	TELEPHONE CONFERENCE	EMAIL
Weekly			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.0%
Monthly			1.4%	9.7%	20.0%	53.4%
Quarterly			27.8%	43.5%	35.0%	31.5%
Semi-annually			38.9%	22.6%	30.0%	4.1%
Annually			27.8%	16.1%	11.7%	0.0%
Biennially			4.2%	8.1%	3.3%	0.0%
4. Percentage of advisor actively working with another person for the following functions:			ADVISOR IN MY OFFICE	INTERNAL STAFF MEMBER	OUTSOURCED SUPPORT	NO ONE/DON'T USE
Business development			3.0%	0.0%	21.2%	75.8%
Meeting with clients			9.8%	4.9%	0.0%	85.2%
Preparing the financial plan			11.5%	3.3%	8.2%	77.0%
Client meeting preparation			8.2%	9.8%	3.3%	78.7%
Business bookkeeping/accounting			6.3%	3.1%	43.8%	46.9%
			4.7%	14.1%	9.4%	71.9%
Office administrative tasks						

PRICING			
15. Average client productivity		AVERAGE	MEDIAN
Standalone engagement (hourly, upfront, project) fee to clients		\$1,624	\$1,200
Annual retainer fee to clients		\$2,479	\$2,000
AUM fee to clients		\$2,957	\$2,028
6. Range of annual fees		AVERAGE	MEDIAN
Highest annual revenue paid by a client		\$12,712	\$7,750
Lowest annual revenue paid by a client		\$952	\$725
7. For highest revenue client, percent of revenue by engagement type		AVERAGE	MEDIAN
AUM fee		57.8%	94.5%
Retainer fee		30.7%	0.0%
Upfront planning fee		9.6%	0.0%
Hourly fee		1.9%	0.0%
18. Changed fees since joining XYPN			
Yes			69.6%
No			30.4%
For addition shapping for			
For advisors changing fees:			
a. Change by engagement type	INCREASE	DECREASE	NO CHANGE
Standalone engagement fee	78.8%	5.8%	15.4%
Retainer fee	78.8%	3.8%	17.3%
AUM fee	27.7%	12.8%	59.6%
RETAINER PRICING			
9. Offer a retainer fee pricing option			
Yes			87.5%
No			12.5%
For advisors offering retainer pricing:			
To daysors offering retainer prening.			
a. Duration of the retainer agreement			
Month-to-month			62.3%
Initial term then month-to-month			23.2%
Required term, quarterly			1.4%
Required term, annually			11.6%
Required term, other			1.4%
h One dead and the state of the		AVERAGE	MEDIAN
b. Standard monthly retainer fee		\$417	\$200
c. Niche client standard monthly retainer fee			
c. Niche client standard monthly retainer fee Niche client		\$1,264	\$250
		\$1,264 \$1,156	\$250 \$200
Niche client		\$1,264 \$1,156	
Niche client Non-niche client d. Highest and lowest <i>annual</i> retainer revenue collected from a single client in 2018			
Niche client			

JPFRONT PLANNING FREE PRICING		
o. Offer an upfront planning fee pricing option		
Yes		63.3%
No		36.7%
For advisors offering upfront planning fee pricing:	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
a. Standard upfront planning fee	\$1,571	\$1,200
	1 27	
b. Highest and lowest upfront planning fee charged to clients in 2018:		
Highest fee amount Lowest fee amount	\$2,139 \$990	\$1,500 \$600
DOTEGO ACC MINORIA	¥777°	ÇOCO
OURLY FEE PRICING		
38/11/12/1/MS/ING		
1. Offer an hourly fee pricing option		
Yes		71.3%
No		28.8%
For advisors offering hourly fee pricing:		
	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
a. Standard hourly fee	\$201	\$200
b. For hourly clients only, average hours spent on a client	5.2	4.0
c. Highest and lowest hourly fee charged to clients in 2018:		
Highest file amount	\$560	\$250
Lowest fee amount	\$272	\$200
.UM AND OTHER FEE PRICING		
2. Offer an AUM fee pricing option Yes		77.8%
No No		22.2%
For advisors offering AUM fee pricing:		
a. Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
\$50,000 AUM	163.4	100.0
\$100,000 AUM	129.9	100.0
\$250,000 AUM	96.0	100.0
\$500,000 AUM	91.0	100.0
\$1,000,000 AUM	79.2	85.0
\$3,000,000 AUM	65.7	64.0
\$5,00,000 AUM	58.3	50.0
b. Highest and lowest annual revenue collected from a single client in AUM fees in 2018		
Highest annual revenue in AUM fees	\$12,224	\$7,500
Lowest annual revenue in AUM fees	\$488	\$160
c. Use a TAMP		
C. Use a TAMP Yes		23.3%
Yes No		76.7%
		70.770
3. Offer another fee pricing option		
Yes		16.5%
No		83.5%

TECHNOLOGY AND GOAL SETTING				
34. Technology solution			*Most frequently used applications	
	ADVISORS USING TECHNOLOGY	*FIRST	*SECOND	*THIRD
Financial planning	100.0%	Right Capital	eMoney	Money Guide Pro
Client portal	91.8%	Right Capital	eMoney	Orion
Secure client file transfer	91.5%	Google drive	Dropbox	Sharefile
Client relationship management (CRM)	100.0%	Wealthbox	Redtail	#N/A
Performance reporting	66.2%	Capitect	Orion	Kwanti
Trading and rebalancing	66.7%	iRebal	Orion	tRx
Proposal generation	39.4%	Kwanti	Riskalyze	Morningstar
Investment management	87.1%	TD Ameritrade	Betterment	XYIS
Investment research	68.6%	Morningstar	TD Ameritrade	Kwanti
Risk tolerance	52.2%	Riskalyze	Finametrica	DataPoints
Advice fee payment processing	93.2%	AdvicePay	Paysimple	Quickbooks
Compliance archiving	98.6%	MessageWatcher	Smart RIA	#N/A
5. Satisfaction with progress of business since launch	VERY SATISFIED	SATISFIED	SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	NOT SATISFIED
. 0	38.7%	32.0%	22.7%	6.7%
36. Goal achievement in 2018		MET GOAL	EXCEEDED GOAL	DID NOT MEET GOA
Revenue Goals		34.3%	22.9%	42.9%
Client Acquisition Goals		40.8%	23.9%	35.2%
Professional Development Goals		65.7%	17.1%	17.1%
Business Goals		46.5%	19.7%	33.8%
37. Primary goal for 2019				
Revenue Growth				48.6%
Client Growth				13.5%
Increase revenue per client				6.8%
Add new advisors				2.7%
Improve processes				12.2%
Reduce expenses				0.0%
Time Management				0.0%
Professional Development				1.4%
Outsource certain activities				4.1%
Outsource certain activities				4.170

Years of experience as primary advisor 8.5 7,5 Years of experience in the industry 12.4 12.6 Percent of participants with professional designation 92.0% CPA 92.0% CPA 12.0% CPA 4.0% CNP 0.0% CNP 0.0% CNP 0.0% CNP 0.0% PES 0.0% MADA 0.0% MADA 4.00% MADA 3.0%	NERAL PROFILE		
To build annall besides (a. t. p. tea firm owner and ade biose for partice, perhapsy with some support support build an entertipe besides (be t. p. tea firm owner and acid benighe shorts be poly organish) 15 4 5 6 5 6 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5			
To be self-employed (Le, to be spur nound scale for milliple advisors beyond yound 100 to be self-employed (Le, to be your own bost, centre) what you deliver to cliens's 578 to be self-employed (Le, to be your own bost, centre) what you deliver to cliens's 578 to be self-employed (Le, to be your own bost, centre) what you deliver to cliens's 578 to be self-employed (Le, to be your own bost, centre) what you deliver to cliens's 578 to be self-employed (Le, to be your own bost, centre) what you deliver to cliens's 578 to be self-employed (Le, to be your own bost, centre) what you deliver to cliens 578 to be self-employed (Le, to be your own bost, centre) what you deliver to cliens 578 to be self-employed (Le, to be your own bost, centre) what you deliver to cliens 578 to be self-employed (Le, to be your own bost, centre) what you deliver to cliens 578 to be self-employed and you have been sel			
To be selfmiployed (i.e., to be your own boxs, control what you delive to clients) Firm start date AVEAGE MEADA MEA			
MERANE MAREANE MAREA			
2. Firms start date 9/15/2014 8/20205 3. Versu of experience as primary advisor 8.5 7.5 4. Varsu of experience in the industry 11.6 11.6 5. Percent of participants with professional designation 9.20% 9.20% CFA 9.20% 9.20% 9.20% 9.20% CFA 9.20% 9.20	To be self -employed (i.e., to be your own boss, control what you deliver to clients)		57.7%
2. Firms start date 9/15/2014 8/20205 3. Versu of experience as primary advisor 8.5 7.5 4. Varsu of experience in the industry 11.6 11.6 5. Percent of participants with professional designation 9.20% 9.20% CFA 9.20% 9.20% 9.20% 9.20% CFA 9.20% 9.20		N/FD LOF	MEDIAN
A versi of experience as primary advisor 12.4 12.6	2 November 2		
. Vara of experience in the industry	2. Firm start date	9/15/2014	8/1/2015
. Vara of experience in the industry	2. Vegre of experience as primary advisor	Ŷ¢	7.5
Servent of participants with professional designation	5. Teats of experience as printing advisor	6.5	1.0
Servent of participants with professional designation 92.0% CEPA	A. Years of experience in the industry	12.4	12.6
CFP 2.0% CFA 1.20% CFA 4.0% CLU 0.0% CFC 0.0% MASTE'S in Financial Planning/Financial Services 0.0% MBA 0.0% MBA 0.0% Other designations AVERACE MEDAN 5. Date joined XYPN 5/9/2015 7.10/2015 7. Role prior to joining XYPN 5/9/2015 7.10/2015 7. Role prior to joining XYPN 7.7% Advisor at an integendent protein- dealer 7.7% Advisor at an integendent protein- dealer 3.5% Advisor at an integendent protein- dealer 0.0% Advisor at an integendent protein- dealer 0.0% 0.0% Advisor at a mixth-obuser - dealer 0.0% 0.0% Advisor at a mixth-obuser- dealer 0.0% 0.0% Advisor at a mixth-obuser- dealer 0.0% 0.0%	+,		
CFP 92.0% CFA 12.0% CFA 4.0% CLU 0.0% CFC 0.0% MASTE'S in Financial Planning/Financial Services 0.0% MBA 0.0% MBA 4.0% Other designations AVERAGE MEDIAN 5. Date joined XYPN 5/9/2015 7/16/2015 7. Role prior to joining XYPI The prior to joining XYPI 7.7% Employee at a financial services company 4.0% 1.1% Advisor at an injurance broker-dealer 3.5% Advisor at an injurance broker-dealer 0.0% Advisor at an injurance broker-dealer 0.0% Advisor at a mixtel-designation 0.0% Advisor	5. Percent of participants with professional designation		
CA 4.0% CLU 0.0% ChPC 0.0% PFS 0.0% Master's in Financial Planning/Financial Services 0.0% MBA 4.00% Other designations AVERAGE MEDIAN 6. Date joined XYPN 5/9/2015 7/16/2015 7. Role prior to joining XYPN Temployee at a financial services company 7.7% Advisor at an independent broker-dealer 1.15% Advisor at an instructore broker-dealer 0.0% Advisor at a winestrace broker-dealer 0.0% Advisor at a thrattane 0.0% Owned their own RIA 0.0% Advisor at an RIA 1.54% Employee at an IIX 1.5% Employee at an RIA 3.8% Employee at an III 3.8% Other 3.8% Other 3.8% Other 3.8%			92.0%
CUJ 0.0% CNFC 0.0% Master's in Financial Planning/Financial Services 0.0% MBA 0.0% Other designations 4.00% Cheer designations AVERGE MEDIAN 6. Date joined XYPN \$/9/2015 7.60 pcts 7. Role prior to joining XYPN Temployee at a financial services company 4.00% 7.7% Advisor at an independent broker-dealer 1.15% 4.00% Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer 0.0% 0.0% Advisor at a missurance broker-dealer 0.0% 0.0% Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer 0.0% 0.0% Advisor at an investment mRA 0.0% 0.0% Advisor at an INA 1.15% 0.0% Employee at an INA 1.15% 0.0% Employee at an INA 1.15% 0.0% Employee at an INA 1.15% 0.0% In financial services industry previously 1.15% 0.0% Other 1.15% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%<	CFA		12.0%
CFC 0.0% PFS 0.0% Master's in Financial Planning/Financial Services 0.0% MBA 0.0% Other designations AVERACE MEDIAN 6. Date joined XYPN 5/9/2015 706/2015 7, Role prior to joining XYPN Temployee at a financial services company 7.7% Advisor at an independent broker-dealer 1.5% Advisor at an instruance broker-dealer 3.5% Advisor at an instruance broker-dealer 0.0% Advisor at an instruance broker-dealer 1.5% Advisor at an instruance broker-dealer 0.0% Advisor at an instruance broker-dealer 3.5% Advisor at an IAIA 0.0% Employee at an IKA 15.4% Employee at an IKA 1.15% Employee at an IKA 1.15% Employee at an investment management firm Not in financial services industry previously 1.15% Other 3.8% 1.15%	CPA		4.0%
PFS 00% Master's in Financial Planning/Financial Services 40.0% MBA 40.0% Other designations AVERAGE MEDIAN 6. Date Joined XYFN 5/9/2015 7/16/2015 7. Role prior to Joining XYFN 7.7% 7.7% Employee at a financial services company 7.7% 1.5% Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer 1.5% 3.8% Advisor at a minurance broker-dealer 0.0% 0.0% Advisor at a thank 0.0% 0.0% Owned their own RIA 1.5,% 3.0.8% Employee at an RIA 1.5,% 3.0.8% Employee at an RIA 1.5% 3.8% Employee at an investment management firm Not in financial services industry previously 1.5% Other 3.8% 4.0% 3.8%	CLU		0.0%
Master's in Financial Planning/Financial Services 0.0% MBA Other designations 4.00% 6. Date Joined XYPN AVERAGE MEDIAN 6. Date Joined XYPN 5/9/2015 7/16/2015 7. Role prior to Joining XYPN The playee at a financial services company 7.7% 4.0% or at an insurance broker-dealer 1.5% Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer 3.8% 4.0% or at an insurance broker-dealer 0.0% Advisor at a wirehouse 0.0% 0.0% Advisor at an wirehouse 1.5,% Advisor at an INA 1.5,% Employee at an INA 1.5% Other 3.8% Other 3.8%	ChFC		0.0%
MBA 40.0% Other designations AVERACE MEDIAN 6. Date joined XYPN 5/9/2015 7/16/2015 7. Role prior to joining XYPN To be prior to joining XYPN	PFS		0.0%
Other designations AVERAGE MEDIAN 6. Date joined XYPN 6. Date joined XYPN 7. Role prior to joining XYPN Fimployee at a financial services company Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer Advisor at an Windows Advisor at an Windows Advisor at an RIA Employee at an RIA Employee at an investment management firm Not in financial services industry previously Other AVERAGE MEDIAN AVERAGE MEDIAN	Master's in Financial Planning/Financial Services		0.0%
AVERAGE MEDIAN 6. Date joined XYPN 6. Date joined XYPN 7. Role prior to joining XYPN Employee at a financial services company Advisor at an independent broker-dealer Advisor at an independent broker-dealer Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer Advisor at an wirehouse Advisor at a midependent broker-dealer Advisor at an insurance broke			40.0%
6. Date joined XYPN 7. Role prior to joining XYPN Employee at a financial services company Advisor at an independent broker-dealer Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer Advisor at an	Other designations		40.0%
6. Date joined XYPN 7. Role prior to joining XYPN Employee at a financial services company Advisor at an independent broker-dealer Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer Advisor at an			
To Role prior to joining XYPN Employee at a financial services company Advisor at an independent broker-dealer Advisor at an independent broker-dealer Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer Advisor at bank Advisor at bank Oomed their own RIA Advisor at an RIA Employee at an RIA Employee at an investment management firm Not in financial services industry previously Other AVERGE MEDIAN			
Employee at a financial services company Advisor at an independent broker-dealer Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer Advisor at an wirehouse Advisor at a wirehouse Advisor at bank Oomed their own RIA Advisor at an RIA Employee at an RIA Employee at an RIA Employee at an investment management firm Not in financial services industry previously Other AVERGE MEDIAN AVERAGE MEDIAN	6. Date joined XYPN	5/9/2015	7/16/2015
Employee at a financial services company Advisor at an independent broker-dealer Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer Advisor at an wirehouse Advisor at a wirehouse Advisor at bank Oomed their own RIA Advisor at an RIA Employee at an RIA Employee at an RIA Employee at an investment management firm Not in financial services industry previously Other AVERGE MEDIAN AVERAGE MEDIAN			
Advisor at an independent broker-dealer 11.5% Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer 3.8% Advisor at bank 0.0% Owned their own RIA 15.4% Advisor at an RIA 30.8% Employee at an RIA 11.5% Employee at an investment management firm 3.8% Not in financial services industry previously 11.5% Other AVERAGE MEDIAN			
Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer 3.8% Advisor at a wirehouse 0.0% Advisor at bank 0.0% Owned their own RIA 15.4% Advisor at an RIA 30.8% Employee at an RIA 11.5% Employee at an investment management firm 3.8% Not in financial services industry previously 11.5% Other 3.8%			
Advisor at a wirehouse 0.0% Advisor at bank 0.0% Owned their own RIA 15.4% Advisor at an RIA 30.8% Employee at an RIA 11.5% Employee at an investment management firm 3.8% Not in financial services industry previously 11.5% Other AVERAGE MEDIAN			
Advisor at bank 0.0% Owned their own RIA 15.4% Advisor at an RIA 30.8% Employee at an RIA 1.5% Employee at an investment management firm 3.8% Not in financial services industry previously 11.5% Other AVERAGE MEDIAN			-
Owned their own RIA Advisor at an RIA Advisor at an RIA Employee at an RIA Employee at an investment management firm Not in financial services industry previously Other AVERAGE MEDIAN AVERAGE MEDIAN			
Advisor at an RIA Employee at an RIA Employee at an investment management firm Not in financial services industry previously Other AVERAGE MEDIAN			
Employee at an RIA Employee at an investment management firm Not in financial services industry previously Other AVERAGE MEDIAN			
Employee at an investment management firm Not in financial services industry previously Other AVERAGE MEDIAN			-
Not in financial services industry previously Other AVERAGE MEDIAN			-
Other 3.8% AVERAGE MEDIAN			-
AVERAGE MEDIAN			-
			J.C 10
		AVFRAGE	MEDIAN
	8. Percentage of your clients that came with you when you joined XYPN	37.4%	7.5%

FIRM OWNERSHIP AND FINANCIALS						
_						
9. Firm owner						AVERAGE OWNERSHI
Yes					100.0%	98.6%
No					0.0%	
					AVERAGE	MEDIAN
10. Total number of firm owners					1.0	1.0
11. Target revenue for 12/31/2019					\$165,760	\$150,000
12. Annual firm revenue, by year						
Fiscal year 2015					\$37,608	\$15,646
Fiscal year 2016					\$67,630	\$36,000
Fiscal year 2017					\$98,558	\$93,055
Fiscal year 2018					\$132,198	\$128,127
					, 3 , 7 .	, ,, ,
CLIENTS AND SERVICES						
13. Number of clients (i.e., households), by year						AVERAGE
12/31/2015						15.8
12/31/2016						24.5
12/31/2017						39.8
12/31/2018						52.3
14. Client engagement type, by year	STANDALONE ENGAGEMENT ONLY	RETAINER FEE ONLY	AUM FEE ONLY	RETAINER & AUM	STANDALONE & RETAINER	STANDALONE & AUM
12/31/2015	29.0%	40.9%	23.5%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%
12/31/2016	23.7%	36.6%	25.4%	4.8%	4.0%	3.5%
12/31/2017	23.4%	41.1%	23.9%	5.1%	3.0%	0.5%
12/31/2018	19.0%	41.2%	25.4%	6.9%	3.0%	1.2%
15. Sources of new clients over the 12 months ending 12/31/18	STANDALONE ENGAGEMENT ONLY	RETAINER FEE ONLY	AUM FEE ONLY	RETAINER & AUM	STANDALONE & RETAINER	STANDALONE & AUM
Total net new clients	28.1%	37.1%	22.3%	4.4%	5.4%	1.6%
THE PARTY OF THE P						
XYPN Find an Advisor profile	3.9%	3.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	0.0%
XYPN Find an Advisor profile NAPFA	3.9% 3.4%	3.7% 4.4%	0.0% 1.0%		0.5% 0.3%	0.0%
				0.0%		
NAPFA	3.4%	4.4%	1.0%	0.0% 1.8%	0.3%	0.0%
NAPFA Online/Google searches	3.4% 7.6%	4.4% 7.6%	1.0% 4.2%	0.0% 1.8% 0.9%	0.3% 2.1%	0.0% 0.6%
NAPFA Online/Google searches Speeches, seminars, community events	3.4% 7.6% 0.7%	4.4% 7.6% 1.5%	1.0% 4.2% 0.3%	0.0% 1.8% 0.9% 0.0%	0.3% 2.1% 0.0%	0.0% 0.6% 0.0%
NAPFA Online/Google searches Speeches, seminars, community events Social media	3.4% 7.6% 0.7% 0.0%	4.4% 7.6% 1.5% 2.5%	1.0% 4.2% 0.3% 0.0%	0.0% 1.8% 0.9% 0.0% 0.0%	0.3% 2.1% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.6% 0.0% 0.0%
NAPFA Online/Google searches Speeches, seminars, community events Social media Online advertisement	3.4% 7.6% 0.7% 0.0% 0.0%	4.4% 7.6% 1.5% 2.5% 3.9%	1.0% 4-2% 0.3% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 1.8% 0.9% 0.0% 0.0%	0.3% 2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.6% 0.0% 0.0%
NAPFA Online/Google searches Speeches, seminars, community events Social media Online advertisement Blog	3.4% 7.6% 0.7% 0.0% 0.0%	4.4% 7.6% 1.5% 2.5% 3.9% 0.3%	1.0% 4.2% 0.3% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 1.8% 0.9% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.3% 2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.6% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
NAPFA Online/Google searches Speeches, seminars, community events Social media Online advertisement Blog Third-party Q&A sites	3.4% 7.6% 0.7% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	4.4% 7.6% 1.5% 2.5% 3.9% 0.3% 0.2%	1.0% 4.2% 0.3% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 1.8% 0.9% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.3% 2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.6% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
NAPFA Online/Google searches Speeches, seminars, community events Social media Online advertisement Blog Third-party Q&A sites Networking and general business development	3.4% 7.6% 0.7% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.6% 2.5%	4.4% 7.6% 1.5% 2.5% 3.9% 0.3% 0.2% 5.7%	1.0% 4.2% 0.3% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 1.8% 0.9% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.3% 2.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.3%	0.0% 0.6% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%

DISCRETIONARY AND NON-DISCRETIONARY ASSETS		
5. Firm provides discretionary investment management services		
Yes		88.5%
No		11.5%
The Harding and American American	WERLES	14551111
a. Total discretionary assets under management (AUM)	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
12/31/2015	\$6,936,660	\$3,953,014
12/31/2016	\$10,310,468	\$7,286,586
12/31/2017	\$14,976,979	\$10,897,014
12/31/2018	\$18,931,524	\$14,938,868
7. Firm bills on outside investments on which it provides advice, but does not directly manage		
Yes		23.1%
No		76.9%
		, , , , .
a. If firm bills for non-discretionary assets, method used		
Separate AUM fee		0.0%
Included as a service as part of the retainer fee		100.0%
b. Total billed non-discretionary AUM	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
12/31/2015	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000
12/31/2016	\$12,160,374	\$4,801,870
12/31/2017	\$25,223,030	\$8,115,148
12/31/2018	\$66,442,398	\$13,000,000
8. Sources of AUM for the 12 months ending 12/31/2018	AVERAGE	GROWTH PERCENTA
		GROW IH PERCENTA
Beginning AUM	\$8,504,311	4.6%
XYPN Find an Advisor profile NAPFA	\$134,286	
	\$418,424	14.2%
Online/Google searches	\$214,286 \$0	7.3%
Speeches, seminars, community events Social media		
	\$0	0.0%
Newspaper advertisement Online advertisement	\$0 \$0	0.0%
		0.0%
Blog	\$0	0.0%
Networking and general business development Referrals from existing clients	\$1,698,334	57.7%
	\$859,274	29.2%
Referrals from centers of influence	\$0	0.0%
Existing client contributions	\$628,637	21.4%
Lost clients	(\$714,286)	-24.3%
Existing client distributions	\$134,873	4.6%
Change in AUM due to market performance	(\$432,536)	-14.7%
Ending AUM	\$11,131,371	

IICHE CLIENT FOCUS						
9. Firm has a niche client focus						
Yes						72.0%
No						28.0%
a. Category that best describes niche(s)						
Age-based (e.g., Millennials)						
Professional (e.g., doctors)						
Culture-specific (e.g., Latinos, LGBT)						
Interest-specific (e.g., adventurers, diligent savers)						
Life events (e.g., divorce)						
Career stages (e.g., Gen X, retirement planning, recent graduates)						
Other						
						AVERAGE
b. Number of prospects connected with in calendar year 2018						50.3
Percent of prospects where qualitied prospects						69.1%
Percent of prospects converted to clients Percent of prospects ultimately converted to monthly retainer						43.6%
Percent of prospects ultimately converted to monthly retainer Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM						35.7% 19.1%
11. Consultative services offered along with financial planning	INCLUDED IN FEE	BILLED SEPARATELY	NOT OFFERED TO CLIENTS	*If o	ffered, how many clients utilize this ser *TO MOST CLIENTS	vice? *TO SOME CLIENT:
Discretionary investment management	81.8%	13.6%	4.5%	11.8%	76.5%	11.8%
Investment advice (but not directly managed)	86.4%	4.5%	9.1%	50.0%	31.3%	18.8%
Retirement planning	91.7%	8.3%	0.0%	42.1%	42.1%	15.8%
Estate planning	91.7%	0.0%	8.3%	26.3%	15.8%	57.9%
Tax planning	87.5%	0.0%	12.5%	44.4%	44.4%	11.1%
Tax preparation	8.7%	8.7%	82.6%	25.0%	25.0%	50.0%
Health insurance	71.4%	0.0%	28.6%	9.1%	9.1%	72.7%
Life/disability/long-term care insurance	95.7%	0.0%	4.3%	22.2%	27.8%	50.0%
Property and casualty insurance	86.4%	0.0%	13.6%	20.0%	26.7%	53.3%
Credit card and short-term debt management	90.0%	0.0%	10.0%	0.0%	15.4%	84.6%
Cash flow/budgeting advice	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.7%	44.4%	38.9%
Planning for college savings for kids	91.3%	8.7%	0.0%	0.0%	16.7%	83.3%
Student loan planning	77.3%	4.5%	18.2%	0.0%	7.1%	92.9%
Trust services	15.0%	0.0%	85.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%
Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business	47.6%	4.8%	47.6%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%
Career advice	68.2%	0.0%	31.8%	0.0%	8.3%	83.3%
Employee benefits advice	95.5%	0.0%	4.5%	11.8%	47.1%	41.2%
			IN-PERSON MEETING	VIDEO CONFERENCE	TELEPHONE CONFERENCE	EMAIL
2. Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium:			28.0%	28.9%	12.5%	30.6%
3. Typical frequency of client interactions:			IN-PERSON MEETING	VIDEO CONFERENCE	TELEPHONE CONFERENCE	EMAIL
Weekly			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	13.6%
Monthly			0.0%	5.0%	10.5%	45.5%
Quarterly			31.6%	30.0%	47.4%	40.9%
Semi-annually			47.4%	45.0%	10.5%	0.0%
Annually			21.1%	15.0%	31.6%	0.0%
Biennially			0.0%	5.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Precentage of advisor actively working with another person for the following functions:			ADVISOR IN MY OFFICE	INTERNAL STAFF MEMBER	OUTSOURCED SUPPORT	NO ONE/DON'T US
Business development			0.0%	0.0%	23.8%	76.2%
Meeting with clients Preparing the financial plan			4.8% 9.5%	9.5% 9.5%	0.0% 14.3%	85.7% 66.7%
Client meeting preparation			9.5%	9.5% 14.3%	9.5%	66.7%
			9.570	14.570	9.570	00./70
0.1			0.00/	0.00/	F2 /0/	15.60/
Business bookkeeping/accounting Office administrative tasks			0.0% 9.5%	0.0% 14.3%	52.4% 14.3%	47.6% 61.9%

PRICING			
25. Average client productivity		AVERAGE	MEDIAN
Standalone engagement (hourly, upfront, project) fee to clients		\$1,315	\$1,500
Annual retainer fee to clients		\$3,560	\$2,661
AUM fee to clients		\$2,765	\$2,000
26. Range of annual fees		AVERAGE	MEDIAN
Highest annual revenue paid by a client		\$12,276	\$10,000
Lowest annual revenue paid by a client		\$1,136	\$825
		A)/FD4.0F	MEDIAN
27. For highest revenue client, percent of revenue by engagement type AUM fee		AVERAGE	
		52.3%	77.5%
Retainer fee		45.5% 1.0%	20.0%
Upfront planning fee Hourly fee		1.3%	0.0%
nouny tee		1.570	0.0%
28. Changed fees since joining XYPN			
Yes			88.0%
No			12.0%
For advisors changing Jees:			
a. Change by engagement type	INCREASE	DECREASE	NO CHANGE
Standlone engagement fee	81.0%	4.8%	14.3%
Retainer fee	86.4%	4.5%	9.1%
AUM fee	35.3%	11.8%	52.9%
	,,,,,~	11.0 %	32.970
RETAINER PRICING			
29. Offer a retainer fee pricing option			
29. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes			92.0%
			92.0% 8.0%
Yes			
Yes			
Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing:			
Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement			8.0%
Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month			8.0% 78.3%
Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month			78.3% 4.3%
Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly			8.0% 78.3% 4.3% 4.3%
Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually			78.3% 4.3% 4.3% 13.0%
Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly			8.0% 78.3% 4.3% 4.3%
Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually		AVERAGE	78.3% 4.3% 4.3% 13.0%
Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually Required term, other		AVERAGE \$774	78.3% 4.3% 4.3% 13.0% 0.0%
Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually Required term, other b. Standard monthly retainer fee			78.3% 4.3% 4.3% 13.0% 0.0%
Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually Required term, other b. Standard monthly retainer fee c. Niche client standard monthly retainer fee		\$774	78.3% 4.3% 4.3% 13.0% 0.0% MEDIAN \$250
Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually Required term, other b. Standard monthly retainer fee c. Niche client standard monthly retainer fee Niche client		\$774 \$520	78.3% 4.3% 4.3% 4.3% 0.0% MEDIAN \$250
Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually Required term, other b. Standard monthly retainer fee c. Niche client standard monthly retainer fee		\$774	78.3% 4.3% 4.3% 0.0% MEDIAN \$250
Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually Required term, other b. Standard monthly retainer fee C. Niche client standard monthly retainer fee Niche client Non-niche client		\$774 \$520	78.3% 4.3% 4.3% 13.0% 0.0% MEDIAN \$250
Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually Required term, other b. Standard monthly retainer fee C. Niche client standard monthly retainer fee Niche client		\$774 \$520	78.3% 4.3% 4.3% 13.0% 0.0% MEDIAN \$250

JPFRONT PLANNING FREE PRICING		
o. Offer an upfront planning fee pricing option		
Yes		68.0%
No		32.0%
For advisors offering upfront planning fee pricing:		
	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
a. Standard upfront planning fee	\$1,532	\$1,250
b. Highest and lowest upfront planning fee charged to clients in 2018:		
Highest fee amount	\$1,922	\$1,500
Lowest fee amount	\$857	\$750
IOURLY FEE PRICING		
1. Offer an hourly fee pricing option Yes		56.0%
No		44.0%
		44.070
For advisors offering hourly fee pricing:	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
a. Standard hourly fee	\$208	\$200
b. For hourly clients only, average hours spent on a client	8.8	5.5
c. Highest and lowest hourly fee charged to clients in 2018:		
Highest fee amount	\$1,075	\$225
Lowest fee amount	\$436	\$200
UM AND OTHER FEE PRICING		
2. Offer an AUM fee pricing option		
Yes		68.0%
No		32.0%
For advisors offering AUM fee pricing:		
a. Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets	AVERAGE	MEDIAN
\$50,000 AUM	158.0	100.0
\$100,000 AUM	123.0	100.0
\$250,000 AUM	101.3	100.0
\$500,000 AUM	93.0	100.0
\$1,000,000 AUM	81.4	95.0
\$3,000,000 AUM	67.0	75.0
\$5,00,000 AUM	56.0	50.0
b. Highest and lowest annual revenue collected from a single client in AUM fees in 2018	A.,	
Highest annual revenue in AUM fees	\$10,705	\$11,000
Lowest annual revenue in AUM fees	\$472	\$250
c. Use a TAMP		
Yes		41.2%
No		58.8%
3. Offer another fee pricing option Yes		8.0%
tes No		92.0%
		72.0 70

14. Technology solution			*Most frequently used applications	
	ADVISORS USING TECHNOLOGY	*FIRST	*SECOND	*THIRD
Financial planning	96.0%	eMoney	Right Capital	Advizr
Client portal	92.0%	eMoney	Right Capital	#N/A
Secure client file transfer	75.0%	Sharefile	Google drive	Dropbox
Client relationship management (CRM)	100.0%	Wealthbox	Redtail	SalesForce
Performance reporting	79.2%	Capitect	Blueleaf	Orion
Trading and rebalancing	73.9%	iRebal	#N/A	#N/A
Proposal generation	40.9%	Kwanti	Riskalyze	Morningstar
Investment management	82.6%	TD Ameritrade	Betterment	First Ascent
Investment research	65.2%	TD Ameritrade	Kwanti	Morningstar
Risk tolerance	54.5%	Finametrica	Riskalyze	#N/A
Advice fee payment processing	91.7%	AdvicePay	Quickbooks	Paysimple
Compliance archiving	100.0%	MessageWatcher	Smart RIA	#N/A
5. Satisfaction with progress of business since launch	VERY SATISFIED	SATISFIED	SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	NOT SATISFIED
. 0	32.0%	48.0%	16.0%	4.0%
96. Goal achievement in 2018		MET GOAL	EXCEEDED GOAL	DID NOT MEET GOA
Revenue Goals		50.0%	16.7%	33.3%
Client Acquisition Goals		45.8%	20.8%	33.3%
Professional Development Goals		91.3%	4.3%	4.3%
Business Goals		56.5%	4.3%	39.1%
37. Primary goal for 2019				
Revenue Growth				48.0%
Client Growth				16.0%
Increase revenue per client				16.0%
Add new advisors				0.0%
Improve processes				20.0%
Reduce expenses				0.0%
Time Management				0.0%
Professional Development				0.0%
Outsource certain activities				0.0%
Other				0.0%

	ALL PARTICIPANTS	LAUNCH 0 – 1 YEAR XYPN MEMBER	GROW 1 - 3 YEARS XYPN MEMBER	SCALE MORE THAN 3 YEAR XYPN MEMBER
Reason advisor started an independent advisory firm	0/		- (. 0)	26.9%
To build a small business (i.e., be a firm owner and advisor of a practice, perhaps with some support staff) To build an enterprise business (i.e., be a firm owner and scale to multiple advisors beyond yourself)	25.4%	23.7%	26.4%	•
To be self-employed (i.e, be your own boss, control what you deliver to clients)	20.6%	22.4%	20.7%	15.4%
10 be sen-employed (i.e, be your own boss, control what you deriver to chefits)	54.0%	53.9%	52.9%	57.7%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Firm start date	7/15/2016	2/15/2017	7/27/2016	9/15/2014
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
w (· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
. Years of experience as primary advisor	7.1	6.2	7.5	8.5
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Years of experience in the industry	11.1	10.7	11.2	12.4
Percent of participants with professional designation				
CFP	84.8%	78.3%	87.9%	92.0%
CFA	8.6%	10.0%	6.1%	12.0%
CPA	11.9%	15.0%	12.1%	4.0%
CLU	1.3%	1.7%	1.5%	0.0%
ChFC	4.0%	6.7%	3.0%	0.0%
PFS	1.3%	0.0%	3.0%	0.0%
Master's in Financial Planning/Financial Services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
MBA	27.8%	26.7%	24.2%	40.0%
Other designations	33.1%	28.3%	34.8%	40.0%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Date joined XYPN	5/15/2017	5/15/2018	2/6/2017	5/9/2015
Role prior to joining XYPN				
Employee at a financial services company	8.6%	8.0%	9.4%	7.7%
Advisor at an independent broker-dealer	9.7%	6.7%	11.8%	11.5%
Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer	4.8%	8.0%	2.4%	3.8%
Advisor at a wirehouse	4.3%	5.3%	4.7%	0.0%
Advisor at bank	0.5%	1.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Owned their own RIA	15.6%	18.7%	12.9%	15.4%
Advisor at an RIA	23.7%	20.0%	24.7%	30.8%
Employee at an RIA	8.6%	8.0%	8.2%	11.5%
Employee at an investment management firm	5.4%	4.0%	7.1%	3.8%
Not in financial services industry previously	10.8%	9.3%	11.8%	11.5%
Other	8.1%	10.7%	7.1%	3.8%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
. Percentage of your clients that came with you when you joined XYPN	40.3%	38.2%	43.2%	37.4%

MEMBER TENURE: FIRM OWNERSHIP AND FINANCIALS							
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	LAUNCH 0 - 1 YEAR XYPN MEMBER	GROW 1 - 3 YEARS XYPN MEMBER	SCALE MORE THAN 3 YEARS XYPN MEMBER			
9. Firm owner							
Yes	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			
No	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			
	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP			
	96.3%	94.8%	96.8%	98.6%			
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE			
10. Total number of firm owners	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0			
11. Target revenue for 12/31/2019	\$131,833	\$103,431	\$145,889	\$165,760			
12. Annual firm revenue, by year	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE			
Fiscal year 2015	\$86,633	\$158,989	\$128,276	\$37,608			
Fiscal year 2016	\$115,958	\$171,258	\$158,477	\$67,630			
Fiscal year 2017	\$138,432	\$170,722	\$173,412	\$98,558			
Fiscal year 2018	\$163,112	\$171,547	\$206,466	\$132,198			

	ALL PARTICIPANTS	LAUNCH o - 1 YEAR	GROW 1 - 3 YEARS	SCALE MORE THAN 3 YEARS
	FARTION ARTS	XYPN MEMBER	XYPN MEMBER	XYPN MEMBER
3. Number of clients (i.e., households), by year	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
12/31/2015	38.1	40.2	79.4	19.2
12/31/2016	31.8	37.0	38.5	24.5
12/31/2017	45.7	44.6	53.0	39.8
12/31/2018	58.6	50.8	68.9	52.3
4. Client engagement type in 2018	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Standalone engagement only	16%	13%	18%	19%
Retainer fee only	33%	35%	30%	41%
AUM fee only	37%	40%	37%	25%
Retainer & AUM	8%	7%	9%	7%
Standalone & retainer	3%	2%	4%	3%
Standalone & AUM	2%	1%	3%	1%
Other	2%	2%	0%	3%
5. Source of new clients over the 12 months ending 12/31/18				
Total net new clients				
XYPN Find an Advisor profile	5%	0%	6%	8%
NAPFA	7%	5%	8%	11%
Online/Google searches	16%	13%	16%	23%
Speeches, seminars, community events	3%	1%	4%	3%
Social media	3%	5%	3%	2%
Online advertisement	1%	0%	1%	4%
Blog	1%	0%	1%	0%
Third-party Q&A sites	2%	2%	2%	2%
Networking and general business development	25%	34%	21%	16%
Referrals from existing clients	22%	14%	26%	27%
Referrals from centers of influence	18%	25%	16%	12%
Lost clients you previously worked with but do not any longer	3%	0%	3%	8%

	PARTICIPANTS	0 - 1 YEAR XYPN MEMBER	1 - 3 YEARS XYPN MEMBER	MORE THAN 3 YEAR XYPN MEMBER
/ To				
5. Firm provides discretionary investment management services	=0.40V	78.9%	77.0%	88.5%
Yes	79.4%			-
No	20.6%	21.1%	23.0%	11.5%
a. Total discretionary assets under management (AUM)	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
12/31/2015	\$9,727,967	\$8,000,000	\$14,539,651	\$6,936,660
12/31/2016	\$13,806,951	\$12,000,000	\$19,762,715	\$10,310,468
12/31/2017	\$17,050,260	\$9,954,553	\$23,205,792	\$14,976,979
12/31/2017	\$19,241,111	\$12,410,690	\$21,930,702	\$18,931,524
12/54/2016	\$19,241,111	\$12,410,090	\$21,930,702	\$10,931,324
. Firm bills on outside investments on which it provides advice, but does not directly manage				
Yes	21.4%	23.7%	18.8%	23.1%
No	78.6%	76.3%	81.2%	76.9%
If firm bills for non-discretionary assets, method used				
Separate AUM fee	30.6%	29.4%	46.2%	0.0%
Included as a service as part of the retainer fee	69.4%	70.6%	53.8%	100.0%
o. Total billed non-discretionary AUM	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
12/31/2015	\$11,457,100	\$27,471,301	\$1,900,000	\$5,000,000
12/31/2016	\$10,973,041	\$31,255,497	\$2,233,333	\$12,160,374
12/31/2017	\$14,664,377	\$19,512,977	\$4,249,300	\$25,223,030
12/31/2018	\$13,118,305	\$3,207,895	\$2,462,078	\$66,442,398
. Sources of AUM for the 12 months ending 12/31/2018	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Beginning AUM	\$3,345,076	\$2,180,000	\$2,670,702	\$8,504,311
XYPN Find an Advisor Profile	\$50,870	\$5,000	\$68,421	\$134,286
NAPFA	\$123,419	\$7,550	\$136,700	\$418,424
Online/Google searches	\$85,485	\$12,500	\$114,859	\$214,286
Speeches, seminars, community events	\$8,696	\$0	\$21,053	\$0
Social media	\$119,565	\$175,000	\$105,263	\$0
Newspaper advertisement	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Online advertisement	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Blog	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Networking and general business development	\$1,159,716	\$1,292,250	\$821,768	\$1,698,334
Referrals from existing clients	\$889,808	\$310,813	\$1,510,526	\$859,274
Referrals from centers of influence	\$136,308	\$294,759	\$19,737	\$0
Existing client contributions	\$637,026	\$745,001	\$526,460	\$628,637
Lost clients	\$110,109	\$3,250	\$o	\$714,286
Existing client distributions	-\$4,625	\$3,350	\$34,967	-\$134,873
Change in AUM due to market performance	-\$99,740	-\$32,270	-\$48,152	-\$432,536
Ending AUM	\$4,951,712	\$2,962,508	\$4,768,895	\$11,131,371

	PARTICIPANTS	0 – 1 YEAR XYPN MEMBER	1 - 3 YEARS XYPN MEMBER	MORE THAN 3 YEARS XYPN MEMBER
9. Firm has a niche client focus				
Yes	61.9%	63.8%	57.3%	72.0%
No	38.1%	36.2%	42.7%	28.0%
	% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN NIC
	68.1%	64.0%	74.4%	61.5%
a. Category that best describes niche(s)				
Age-based (e.g., Millennials)	26.1%	25.0%	28.9%	22.2%
Professional (e.g., doctors)	39.6%	39.6%	42.2%	33.3%
Culture-specific (e.g., Latinos, LGBT)	7.2%	4.2%	11.1%	5.6%
Interest-specific (e.g., adventurers, diligent savers)	4.5%	4.2%	4.4%	5.6%
Life events (e.g., divorce)	9.9%	10.4%	13.3%	0.0%
Career stages (e.g., Gen X, retirement planning, recent graduates)	23.4%	31.3%	13.3%	27.8%
Other	31.5%	33.3%	26.7%	38.9%
	3 3	222	• •	3,
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
). Number of prospects connected with in calendar year 2018	39.2	27.5	45.0	50.3
Percent of prospects where qualitied prospects	65.3%	63.6%	65.4%	69.1%
Percent of prospects converted to clients	45.3%	38.8%	51.1%	43.6%
Percent of prospects ultimately converted to monthly retainer	28.4%	26.3%	27.7%	35.7%
Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM	25.4%	24.7%	28.0%	19.1%
retent of prospecto distinutely conferred to now	251470	24,770	20.0 70	19.170
Consultative services offered along with financial planning	TO ALL OR MOST CLIENTS	TO ALL OR MOST CLIENTS	TO ALL OR MOST CLIENTS	TO ALL OR MOST CLIE
Discretionary investment management	72.0%	69.4%	69.5%	88.2%
Investment advice (but not directly managed)	72.1%	61.7%	77.3%	81.3%
Retirement planning	87.9%	88.5%	88.6%	84.2%
Estate planning	53.6%	53.3%	57.4%	42.1%
Tax planning	76.7%	83.3%	68.3%	88.9%
Tax preparation	46.2%	70.0%	25.0%	50.0%
Health insurance	42.3%	44.8%	47.4%	18.2%
Life/disability/long-term care insurance	52.4%	48.6%	55.8%	50.0%
Property and casualty insurance	47.1%	50.0%	45.0%	46.7%
Credit card and short-term debt management	32.7%	33.3%	36.2%	15.4%
Cash flow/budgeting advice	59.2%	53.2%	63.1%	61.1%
Planning for college savings for kids	23.3%	29.2%	20.9%	16.7%
Student loan planning	8.1%	2.4%	12.5%	7.1%
Trust services	5.6%	0.0%	14.3%	0.0%
Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business	9.5%	15.8%	9.1%	0.0%
Career advice	16.3%	16.7%	18.2%	8.3%
Employee benefits advice	38.5%	30.2%	38.7%	58.8%
Descentage of alignt interactions conducted by madium	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
2. Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium				28.0%
In-person meeting	35.5%	34.1%	38.8%	
Video conference	23.1%	18.4%	25.1%	28.9%
Telephone conference	13.8%	16.2%	12.1%	12.5%
Email	27.7%	31.3%	24.0%	30.6%

MEMBER TENURE: PRICING	MEMBER TENURE: PRICING						
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	LAUNCH 0 - 1 YEAR XYPN MEMBER	GROW 1 - 3 YEARS XYPN MEMBER	SCALE MORE THAN 3 YEARS XYPN MEMBER			
23. Average client productivity	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE			
Standalone engagement (hourly, upfront, project) fee to clients	\$2,105	\$3,362	\$1,624	\$1,315			
Annual retainer fee to clients	\$2,716	\$2,671	\$2,479	\$3,560			
AUM fee to clients	\$3,043	\$3,241	\$2,957	\$2,765			
24. Range of annual fees	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE			
Highest annual revenue paid by a client	\$12,466	\$12,240	\$12,712	\$12,276			
Lowest annual revenue paid by a client	\$1,209	\$1,557	\$952	\$1,136			
25. For highest revenue client, percent of revenue by engagement type	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE			
AUM fee	54.7%	51.5%	57.8%	52.3%			
Retainer fee	36.8%	41.2%	30.7%	45.5%			
Upfront planning fee	7.3%	6.9%	9.6%	1.0%			
Hourly fee	1.2%	0.3%	1.9%	1.3%			
26. Changed fees since joining XYPN							
Yes	64.7%	50.0%	69.6%	88.0%			
No	35.3%	50.0%	30.4%	12.0%			

MEMBER TENURE: RETAINER PRICING				
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	LAUNCH 0 - 1 YEAR XYPN MEMBER	GROW 1 - 3 YEARS XYPN MEMBER	SCALE MORE THAN 3 YEARS XYPN MEMBER
27. Offer a retainer fee pricing option				
Yes	87.9%	86.8%	87.5%	92.0%
No	12.1%	13.2%	12.5%	8.0%
For advisors offering retainer pricing:				
a. Duration of the retainer agreement				
Month-to-month	66.9%	67.9%	62.3%	78.3%
Initial term then month-to-month	16.2%	12.5%	23.2%	4.3%
Required term, quarterly	2.0%	1.8%	1.4%	4.3%
Required term, annually	14.2%	17.9%	11.6%	13.0%
Required term, other	0.7%	0.0%	1.4%	0.0%
	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
b. Standard monthly retainer fee	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$250
c. Niche client standard monthly retainer fee				
Niche client	\$250	\$209	\$250	\$225
Non-niche client	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200
d. Highest and lowest annual retainer revenue collected from a single client in 2018				
Highest annual revenue in retainer fees	\$3,000	\$2,400	\$2,700	\$5,000
Lowest annual revenue in retainer fees	\$1,200	\$1,000	\$1,100	\$1,200

MEMBER TENURE: UPFRONT PLANNING FEE PRICING					
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	LAUNCH 0 - 1 YEAR XYPN MEMBER	GROW 1 - 3 YEARS XYPN MEMBER	SCALE MORE THAN 3 YEARS XYPN MEMBER	
28. Offer an upfront planning fee pricing option					
Yes	66.3%	69.1%	63.3%	68.0%	
No	33.7%	30.9%	36.7%	32.0%	
For advisors offering upfront planning fee pricing					
	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	
a. Standard upfront planning fee	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,250	
b. Highest and lowest upfront planning fee charged to clients in 2018					
Highest fee amount	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500	
Lowest fee amount	\$500	\$500	\$600	\$750	

MEMBER TENURE: HOURLY FEE PRICING						
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	LAUNCH 0 - 1 YEAR XYPN MEMBER	GROW 1 - 3 YEARS XYPN MEMBER	SCALE MORE THAN 3 YEARS XYPN MEMBER		
2000						
29. Offer an hourly fee pricing option						
Yes	61.8%	52.9%	71.3%	56.0%		
No	38.2%	47.1%	28.8%	44.0%		
For advisors offering hourly fee pricing:						
	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN		
a. Standard hourly fee	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200		
b. For hourly clients only, average hours spent on a client	4.5	2.5	3.0	8.0		
c. Highest and lowest hourly fee charged to clients in 2018						
Highest fee amount	\$250	\$200	\$250	\$225		
Lowest fee amount	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200		

	ALL PARTICIPANTS	LAUNCH 0 – 1 YEAR XYPN MEMBER	GROW 1 – 3 YEARS XYPN MEMBER	SCALE MORE THAN 3 YEARS XYPN MEMBER
30. Offer an AUM fee pricing option				
Yes	77.0%	79.4%	77.8%	68.0%
No	23.0%	20.6%	22.2%	32.0%
For advisors offering AUM fee pricing:				
a. Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
\$50,000 AUM	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$100,000 AUM	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$250,000 AUM	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$500,000 AUM	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$1,000,000 AUM	85.0	85.0	85.0	95.0
\$3,000,000 AUM	68.0	69.0	64.0	75.0
\$5,00,000 AUM	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0
b. Highest and lowest annual revenue collected from a single client in AUM fees in 2018				
Highest annual revenue in AUM fees	\$7,500	\$4,250	\$7,500	\$11,000
Lowest annual revenue in AUM fees	\$120	\$63	\$160	\$250
c. Use a TAMP				
Yes	23.1%	17.0%	23.3%	41.2%
No	76.9%	83.0%	76.7%	58.8%
31. Offer another fee pricing option				
Yes	17.4%	22.1%	16.5%	8.0%
No	82.6%	77.9%	83.5%	92.0%

EMBER TENURE: TECHNOLOGY				
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	LAUNCH 0 - 1 YEAR XYPN MEMBER	GROW 1 - 3 YEARS XYPN MEMBER	SCALE MORE THAN 3 YEARS XYPN MEMBER
2. Technology solution	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TEC
Financial planning	98.8%	98.5%	100.0%	96.0%
Client portal	91.2%	90.2%	91.8%	92.0%
Secure client file transfer	83.3%	77.0%	91.5%	75.0%
Client relationship management (CRM)	98.2%	95.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Performance reporting	67.3%	64.1%	66.2%	79.2%
Trading and rebalancing	67.9%	67.2%	66.7%	73.9%
Proposal generation	40.5%	41.7%	39.4%	40.9%
Investment management	84.5%	82.3%	87.1%	82.6%
Investment research	70.5%	74.6%	68.6%	65.2%
Risk tolerance	55.3%	59.0%	52.2%	54.5%
Advice fee payment processing	89.4%	84.1%	93.2%	91.7%
Compliance archiving	96.9%	93.8%	98.6%	100.0%
Firm count	189	76	87	26

	ALL PARTICIPANTS	0 - 3 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	3 - 5 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	5 - 10 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	10+ YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIEN
Reason advisor started an independent advisory firm					
To build a small business (i.e., be a firm owner and advisor of a practice, perhaps with some support staff)	25.4%	23.6%	19.4%	26.7%	29.3%
To build an enterprise business (i.e, be a firm owner and scale to multiple advisors beyond yourself)	20.6%	25.5%	29.0%	15.6%	15.5%
To be self-employed (i.e, be your own boss, control what you deliver to clients)	54.0%	50.9%	51.6%	57.8%	55.2%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Firm start date	7/15/2016	10/5/2017	4/23/2017	10/15/2016	10/7/2014
Thiri start date	//13/2010	10/ 3/201/	4/23/201/	10/13/2010	10///2014
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Years of experience as primary advisor	7.1	1.4	3.8	6.9	14.5
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Years of experience in the industry	11.1	7.3	7.4	10.6	17.3
,		,,,	,		-7.5
Percent of participants with professional designation					
CFP	84.8%	60.0%	84.0%	95.1%	94.0%
CFA	8.6%	8.6%	12.0%	9.8%	6.0%
CPA	11.9%	14.3%	12.0%	9.8%	12.0%
CLU	1.3%	2.9%	0.0%	2.4%	0.0%
ChFC	4.0%	2.9%	0.0%	7.3%	4.0%
PFS	1.3%	0.0%	0.0%	2.4%	2.0%
Master's in Financial Planning/Financial Services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
MBA	27.8%	37.1%	32.0%	19.5%	26.0%
Other designations	33.1%	28.6%	32.0%	34.1%	36.0%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Date joined XYPN	5/15/2017	9/22/2017	4/21/2017	2/23/2017	3/29/2017
Role prior to joining XYPN Employee at a financial services company	8.6%	13.0%	3.3%	6.8%	8.6%
Advisor at an independent broker-dealer	9.7%	0.0%	10.0%	9.1%	19.0%
Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer	4.8%	1.9%	10.0%	9.1%	1.7%
Advisor at a wirehouse	4.3%	1.9%	13.3%	2.3%	3.4%
Advisor at bank	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	2.3%	0.0%
Owned their own RIA	15.6%	11.1%	6.7%	13.6%	25.9%
Advisor at an RIA	23.7%	7.4%	30.0%	40.9%	22.4%
Employee at an RIA	8.6%	14.8%	3.3%	11.4%	3.4%
Employee at an investment management firm	5.4%	9.3%	3.3%	0.0%	6.9%
Not in financial services industry previously	10.8%	31.5%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Other	8.1%	9.3%	10.0%	4.5%	8.6%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVENAGE	AVERAGE	

ADVISOR EXPERIENCE: FIRM OWNERSHIP AND FINANCIALS					
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	0 - 3 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	3 - 5 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	5 - 10 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	10+ YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE
9. Firm owner					
Yes	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
No	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP
	96.3%	94.4%	97.8%	94.3%	99.1%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
10. Total number of firm owners	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.2
11. Target revenue for 12/31/2019	\$131,833	\$69,283	\$122,942	\$122,850	\$202,604
12. Annual firm revenue, by year	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Fiscal year 2015	\$86,633	N/A	\$15,350	\$57,321	\$115,612
Fiscal year 2016	\$115,958	N/A	\$27,350	\$96,760	\$139,928
Fiscal year 2017	\$138,432	N/A	\$48,600	\$108,291	\$173,119
Fiscal year 2018	\$163,112	N/A	\$114,000	\$137,032	\$187,047

DVISOR EXPERIENCE: CLIENTS AND SERVICES						
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	0 - 3 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	3 - 5 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	5 - 10 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	10+ YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIEN	
3. Number of clients (i.e., households), by year	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	
12/31/2015	38.1	N/A	4.7	37.4	44.8	
12/31/2016	31.8	4.8	13.0	40.7	40.5	
12/31/2017	45.7	16.7	26.8	52.5	56.1	
12/31/2018	58.6	32.0	45.2	64.8	66.6	
4. Client engagement type in 2018	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	16%	AVERAGE 20%			12%	
Standalone engagement only			15%	17% 28%		
Retainer fee only	33%	36%	31%		36%	
AUM fee only	37%	30%	36%	39%	42%	
Retainer & AUM	8%	7%	10%	11%	4%	
Standalone & retainer	3%	5%	2%	2%	3%	
Standalone & AUM	2%	1%	4%	2%	2%	
Other	2%	2%	1%	0%	2%	
5. Source of new clients over the 12 months ending 12/31/18						
Total net new clients						
XYPN Find an Advisor profile	5%	2%	6%	8%	4%	
NAPFA	7%	5%	10%	7%	8%	
Online/Google searches	16%	10%	18%	15%	22%	
Speeches, seminars, community events	3%	3%	1%	5%	2%	
Social media	3%	3%	1%	4%	4%	
Online advertisement	1%	1%	2%	1%	0%	
Blog	1%	0%	0%	1%	1%	
Third-party Q&A sites	2%	2%	2%	1%	2%	
Networking and general business development	25%	38%	14%	26%	16%	
Referrals from existing clients	22%	13%	36%	18%	26%	
Referrals from centers of influence	18%	24%	13%	17%	17%	
Lost clients you previously worked with but do not any longer	3%	3%	3%	1%	4%	

	ALL PARTICIPANTS	0 - 3 YEARS	3 - 5 YEARS	5 - 10 YEARS	10+ YEARS
	PARTICIPANTS	ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	ADVISOR EXPERIENC
. Firm provides discretionary investment management services					
Yes	79.4%	81.8%	90.3%	80.0%	70.7%
No	20.6%	18.2%	9.7%	20.0%	29.3%
. Total discretionary assets under management (AUM)	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
12/31/2015	\$9,727,967	N/A	\$5,000,000	\$7,849,132	\$11,493,234
12/31/2016	\$13,806,951	N/A	\$6,500,000	\$10,049,110	\$17,068,971
12/31/2017	\$17,050,260	N/A	\$8,500,000	\$11,514,533	\$22,270,838
12/31/2018	\$19,241,111	\$1,025,000	\$11,300,000	\$15,657,865	\$25,198,198
Firm bills on outside investments on which it provides advice, but does not directly manage					
Yes	21.4%	21.8%	23.3%	20.0%	21.1%
No	78.6%	78.2%	76.7%	80.0%	78.9%
. If firm bills for non-discretionary assets, method used					
	22 (0)	26.101	10.00/	0.0%	22.20/
Separate AUM fee	30.6%	36.4%	42.9%		33.3%
Included as a service as part of the retainer fee	69.4%	63.6%	57.1%	100.0%	66.7%
. Total billed non-discretionary AUM	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
12/31/2015	\$11,457,100	N/A	N/A	\$5,000,000	\$14,685,651
12/31/2016	\$10,973,041	\$0	\$4,801,870	\$2,500,000	\$17,791,099
12/31/2017	\$14,664,377	\$233,683	\$12,101,403	\$3,570,388	\$22,689,422
12/31/2018	\$13,118,305	\$844,334	\$6,605,340	\$2,038,457	\$32,273,194
. Sources of AUM for the 12 months ending 12/31/2018	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Beginning AUM	\$3,345,076	\$685,451	\$4,713,751	\$3,215,642	\$5,027,319
XYPN Find an Advisor Profile	\$50,870	\$0	\$11,111	\$144,000	\$57,143
NAPFA	\$123,419	\$33,562	\$195,667	\$142,897	\$146,500
Online/Google searches	\$85,485	\$167,871	\$166,667	Šo	\$17,857
Speeches, seminars, community events	\$8,696	\$30,769	\$0	\$0	\$0
Social media	\$119,565	\$0	\$0	\$350,000	\$142,857
Newspaper advertisement	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Online advertisement	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Blog	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Networking and general business development	\$1,159,716	\$829,322	\$144,889	\$1,254,334	\$2,051,315
Referrals from existing clients	\$889,808	\$769,231	\$894,213	\$70,200	\$1,584,376
Referrals from centers of influence	\$136,308	\$390,385	\$19,556	\$101,919	\$0
Existing client contributions	\$637,026	\$316,544	\$333,333	\$250,047	\$1,406,262
Lost clients	\$110,109	\$0	\$555,556	\$6,500	\$1,400,202
Existing client distributions	-\$4,625	\$28,846	-\$55,556	-\$38,611	\$21,313
Change in AUM due to market performance	-\$99,740	-\$3,288	-\$166,667	-\$217,315	-\$62,295
Ending AUM	\$4,951,712	\$3,137,154	\$5,809,075	\$5,263,871	\$5,862,527

	ALL PARTICIPANTS	o - 3 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	3 - 5 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	5 - 10 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	10+ YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIEN
9. Firm has a niche client focus					
Yes	61.9%	66.7%	58.6%	51.2%	67.9%
No	38.1%	33.3%	41.4%	48.8%	32.1%
	% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN NI
	68.1%	72.2%	46.3%	77.3%	68.3%
a. Category that best describes niche(s)					
Age-based (e.g., Millennials)	26.1%	35.1%	17.6%	23.8%	22.2%
Professional (e.g., doctors)	39.6%	45.9%	58.8%	42.9%	22.2%
Culture-specific (e.g., Latinos, LGBT)	7.2%	2.7%	17.6%	4.8%	8.3%
Interest-specific (e.g., adventurers, diligent savers)	4.5%	5.4%	11.8%	4.8%	0.0%
Life events (e.g., divorce)	9.9%	5.4%	5.9%	4.8%	19.4%
Career stages (e.g., Gen X, retirement planning, recent graduates)	23.4%	18.9%	23.5%	19.0%	30.6%
Other	31.5%	21.6%	17.6%	38.1%	44.4%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Number of account and with its salar decision				38.8	
Number of prospects connected with in calendar year 2018	39.2	29.2 66.8%	38.3	-	47.7
Percent of prospects where qualitied prospects	65.3%		70.5%	76.9%	54.2%
Percent of prospects converted to clients	45.3%	44.3%	38.1%	59.5%	40.0%
Percent of prospects ultimately converted to monthly retainer	28.4%	19.1%	28.1%	43.9%	25.8%
Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM	25.4%	26.6%	26.4%	26.6%	23.2%
Consultative services offered along with financial planning	TO ALL OR MOST CLIENTS	TO ALL OR MOST CLIENTS	TO ALL OR MOST CLIENTS	TO ALL OR MOST CLIENTS	TO ALL OR MOST CL
Discretionary investment management	72.0%	62.2%	56.5%	76.7%	88.6%
Investment advice (but not directly managed)	72.1%	76.3%	66.7%	75.0%	69.2%
Retirement planning	87.9%	92.3%	87.0%	88.2%	84.4%
Estate planning	53.6%	51.5%	57.9%	51.5%	55.0%
Tax planning	76.7%	88.9%	66.7%	76.7%	71.4%
Tax preparation	46.2%	40.0%	50.0%	33.3%	62.5%
Health insurance	42.3%	43.5%	68.8%	35.0%	26.3%
Life/disability/long-term care insurance	52.4%	44.4%	68.4%	55.6%	46.9%
Property and casualty insurance	47.1%	37.5%	57.1%	45.5%	52.0%
Credit card and short-term debt management	32.7%	34.5%	50.0%	23.1%	29.4%
Cash flow/budgeting advice	59.2%	67.6%	66.7%	48.3%	55.8%
Planning for college savings for kids	23.3%	30.6%	8.7%	32.3%	18.6%
Student loan planning	8.1%	6.5%	11.8%	6.9%	8.8%
Trust services	5.6%	33.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business	9.5%	23.1%	10.0%	6.7%	4.0%
Career advice	16.3%	26.3%	20.0%	5.9%	13.8%
Employee benefits advice	38.5%	37.5%	45.0%	43.8%	31.6%
2. Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
In-person meeting	35.5%	33.4%	26.1%	38.1%	40.3%
Video conference	23.1%	23.4%	30.7%	19.5%	21.5%
Telephone conference	13.8%	23.4% 13.1%	30.7%	19.5%	15.9%
Email	-	30.1%	14.0%	30.8%	
Cilidii	27.7%	30.1%	29.2%	30.8%	22.3%

ADVISOR EXPERIENCE: PRICING							
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	o - 3 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	3 - 5 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	5 - 10 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	10+ YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIEN		
23. Average client productivity	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE		
Standalone engagement (hourly, upfront, project) fee to clients	\$2,105	\$1,068	\$1,406	\$1,533	\$3,616		
Annual retainer fee to clients	\$2,716	\$2,142	\$2,471	\$2,257	\$3,676		
AUM fee to clients	\$3,043	\$1,700	\$5,143	\$3,025	\$3,117		
24. Range of annual fees	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE		
Highest annual revenue paid by a client	\$12,466	\$6,295	\$13,457	\$11,546	\$17,973		
Lowest annual revenue paid by a client	\$1,209	\$1,012	\$1,951	\$1,051	\$1,103		
F	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE		
25. For highest revenue client, percent of revenue by engagement type							
AUM fee	54.7%	41.2%	55.9%	68.7%	54.7%		
Retainer fee	36.8%	48.9%	32.2%	25.4%	37.8%		
Upfront planning fee	7.3%	9.5%	11.9%	5.9%	3.8%		
Hourly fee	1.2%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	3.7%		
26. Changed fees since joining XYPN							
Yes	64.7%	58.8%	76.9%	75.6%	55.8%		
No	35.3%	41.2%	23.1%	24.4%	44.2%		
ADVISOR EXPERIENCE: RETAINER PRICING		VELDO	VF1 DC	VELDS			
ADVISOR EXPERIENCE: RETAINER PRICING	ALL PARTICIPANTS	0 – 3 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	3 - 5 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	5 – 10 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	10+ YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIE		
ADVISOR EXPERIENCE: RETAINER PRICING		0 - 3 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	3 - 5 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	5 - 10 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	10+ YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIE		
27. Offer a retainer fee pricing option	PARTICIPANTS	ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	ADVISOR EXPERIE		
27. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes	PARTICIPANTS 87.9%	ADVISOR EXPERIENCE 94.1%	ADVISOR EXPERIENCE 85.2%	ADVISOR EXPERIENCE 85.7%	ADVISOR EXPERIE 84.9%		
27. Offer a retainer fee pricing option	PARTICIPANTS	ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	ADVISOR EXPERIE		
27. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes	PARTICIPANTS 87.9%	ADVISOR EXPERIENCE 94.1%	ADVISOR EXPERIENCE 85.2%	ADVISOR EXPERIENCE 85.7%	ADVISOR EXPERIE		
c7. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing:	PARTICIPANTS 87.9%	ADVISOR EXPERIENCE 94.1%	ADVISOR EXPERIENCE 85.2%	ADVISOR EXPERIENCE 85.7%	ADVISOR EXPERIE		
27. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement	PARTICIPANTS 87.9% 12.1%	94.1% 5.9%	85.2% 14.8%	ADVISOR EXPERIENCE 85.7% 14.3%	84.9% 15.1%		
27. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month	87.9% 12.1% 66.9%	94.1% 5.9% 73.9%	85.2% 14.8%	85.7% 14.3%	84.9% 15.1% 55.8%		
27. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month	87.9% 12.1% 66.9% 16.2%	94.1% 5.9% 73.9% 19.6%	85.2% 14.8% 73.9% 4.3%	85.7% 14.3% 66.7% 13.9%	84.9% 15.1% 55.8% 20.9%		
27. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly	87.9% 12.1% 66.9% 16.2% 2.0%	94.1% 5.9% 73.9% 19.6% 0.0%	85,2% 14,8% 73.9% 4.3% 4.3%	85.7% 14.3% 66.7% 13.9% 2.8%	84.9% 15.1% 55.8% 20.9% 2.3%		
27. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually	87.9% 12.1% 66.9% 16.2% 2.0% 14.2%	94.1% 5.9% 73.9% 19.6% 0.0% 6.5%	85.2% 14.8% 73.9% 4.3% 4.3% 17.4%	85.7% 14.3% 66.7% 13.9% 2.8% 13.9%	84.9% 15.1% 55.8% 20.9% 2.3% 20.9%		
27. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly	87.9% 12.1% 66.9% 16.2% 2.0%	94.1% 5.9% 73.9% 19.6% 0.0%	85,2% 14,8% 73.9% 4.3% 4.3%	85.7% 14.3% 66.7% 13.9% 2.8%	84.9% 15.1% 55.8% 20.9% 2.3%		
27. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually Required term, other	87.9% 12.1% 66.9% 16.2% 2.0% 14.2%	94.1% 5.9% 73.9% 19.6% 0.0% 6.5%	85.2% 14.8% 73.9% 4.3% 4.3% 17.4%	85.7% 14.3% 66.7% 13.9% 2.8% 13.9%	84.9% 15.1% 55.8% 20.9% 2.3% 20.9%		
27. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually Required term, other	87.9% 12.1% 66.9% 16.2% 2.0% 14.2% 0.7%	94.1% 5.9% 73.9% 19.6% 0.0% 6.5%	85,2% 14,8% 73.9% 4.3% 4.3% 17,4% 0.0%	85.7% 14.3% 66.7% 13.9% 2.8% 13.9% 2.8%	84.9% 15.1% 55.8% 20.9% 2.3% 20.9% 0.0%		
27. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually	87.9% 12.1% 66.9% 16.2% 2.0% 14.2% 0.7%	94.1% 5.9% 73.9% 19.6% 0.0% 6.5% 0.0%	85.2% 14.8% 73.9% 4.3% 4.3% 17.4% 0.0%	85.7% 14.3% 66.7% 13.9% 2.8% 13.9% 2.8% MEDIAN	84.9% 15.1% 55.8% 20.9% 2.3% 20.9% 0.0%		
27. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually Required term, other	87.9% 12.1% 66.9% 16.2% 2.0% 14.2% 0.7%	94.1% 5.9% 73.9% 19.6% 0.0% 6.5% 0.0%	85.2% 14.8% 73.9% 4.3% 4.3% 17.4% 0.0%	85.7% 14.3% 66.7% 13.9% 2.8% 13.9% 2.8% MEDIAN	84.9% 15.1% 55.8% 20.9% 2.3% 20.9% 0.0%		
27. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually Required term, other b. Standard monthly retainer fee c. Niche client standard monthly retainer fee	87.9% 12.1% 66.9% 16.2% 2.0% 14,2% 0.7% MEDIAN \$200	94.1% 5.9% 73.9% 19.6% 0.0% 6.5% 0.0% MEDIAN \$150	85.2% 14.8% 73.9% 4.3% 4.3% 17.4% 0.0% MEDIAN \$250	85.7% 14.3% 66.7% 13.9% 2.8% 13.9% 2.8% MEDIAN \$200	84.9% 15.1% 55.8% 20.9% 2.3% 20.9% 0.0% MEDIAN \$200		
27. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually Required term, other b. Standard monthly retainer fee C. Niche client standard monthly retainer fee Niche client Non-niche client	87.9% 12.1% 66.9% 16.2% 2.0% 14.2% 0.7% MEDIAN \$200	94.1% 5.9% 73.9% 19.6% 0.0% 6.5% 0.0% MEDIAN \$150	85.2% 14.8% 73.9% 4.3% 4.3% 17.4% 0.0% MEDIAN \$250	85.7% 14.3% 14.3% 66.7% 13.9% 2.8% 13.9% 2.8% MEDIAN \$200	84.9% 15.1% 55.8% 20.9% 2.3% 0.0% MEDIAN \$200		
27. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually Required term, other b. Standard monthly retainer fee C. Niche client standard monthly retainer fee Niche client Non-niche client d. Highest and lowest annual retainer revenue collected from a single client in 2018	87.9% 12.1% 66.9% 16.2% 2.0% 14.2% 0.7% MEDIAN \$200 \$250 \$200	94.1% 5.9% 73.9% 19.6% 0.0% 6.5% 0.0% MEDIAN \$150	85.2% 14.8% 73.9% 4.3% 4.3% 17.4% 0.0% MEDIAN \$250	85,7% 14,3% 66.7% 13,9% 2,8% 13,9% 2,8% MEDIAN \$200	84.9% 15.1% 55.8% 20.9% 2.3% 20.9% 0.0% MEDIAN \$200 \$250 \$250		
27. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, quarterly Required term, other b. Standard monthly retainer fee c. Niche client standard monthly retainer fee Niche client Non-niche client	87.9% 12.1% 66.9% 16.2% 2.0% 14.2% 0.7% MEDIAN \$200	94.1% 5.9% 73.9% 19.6% 0.0% 6.5% 0.0% MEDIAN \$150	85.2% 14.8% 73.9% 4.3% 4.3% 17.4% 0.0% MEDIAN \$250	85.7% 14.3% 14.3% 66.7% 13.9% 2.8% 13.9% 2.8% MEDIAN \$200	84,9% 15,1% 55,8% 20,9% 2,3% 20,9% 0,0% MEDIAN \$200		

ADVISOR EXPERIENCE: UPFRONT PLANNING FEE PRICING					
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	0 - 3 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	3 - 5 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	5 - 10 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	10+ YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE
28. Offer an upfront planning fee pricing option					
Yes	66.3%	72.5%	59.3%	52.4%	75.0%
No	33.7%	27.5%	40.7%	47.6%	25.0%
For advisors offering upfront planning fee pricing					
	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
a. Standard upfront planning fee	\$1,200	\$1,000	\$1,500	\$1,100	\$1,200
b. Highest and lowest upfront planning fee charged to clients in 2018					
Highest fee amount	\$1,500	\$1,000	\$3,000	\$1,650	\$1,500
Lowest fee amount	\$500	\$500	\$1,000	\$625	\$750

ADVISOR EXPERIENCE: HOURLY FEE PRICING					
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	0 - 3 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	3 - 5 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	5 - 10 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	10+ YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE
29. Offer an hourly fee pricing option					
Yes	61.8%	58.8%	63.0%	59.5%	66.0%
No	38.2%	41.2%	37.0%	40.5%	34.0%
For advisors offering hourly fee pricing:					
	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
a. Standard hourly fee	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200
b. For hourly clients only, average hours spent on a client	4-5	2.0	12.5	2.5	6.0
c. Highest and lowest hourly fee charged to clients in 2018					
Highest fee amount	\$250	\$213	\$200	\$300	\$250
Lowest fee amount	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$175	\$200

	ALL PARTICIPANTS	0 - 3 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	3 - 5 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	5 - 10 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	10+ YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE
to. Offer an AUM fee pricing option					
Yes	77.0%	70.6%	75.0%	90.5%	73.6%
No	23.0%	29.4%	25.0%	9.5%	26.4%
For advisors offering AUM fee pricing:					
a. Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
\$50,000 AUM	100.0	95.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$100,000 AUM	100.0	95.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$250,000 AUM	100.0	90.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$500,000 AUM	100.0	87.5	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$1,000,000 AUM	85.0	77.5	85.0	90.0	85.0
\$3,000,000 AUM	68.0	62.5	75.0	65.0	75.0
\$5,00,000 AUM	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	60.0
b. Highest and lowest annual revenue collected from a single client in AUM fees in 2018					
Highest annual revenue in AUM fees	\$7,500	\$2,670	\$6,000	\$8,800	\$10,000
Lowest annual revenue in AUM fees	\$120	\$40	\$200	\$200	\$139
c. Use a TAMP					
Yes	23.1%	15.2%	40.0%	23.7%	20.5%
No	76.9%	84.8%	60.0%	76.3%	79.5%
31. Offer another fee pricing option					
Yes	17.4%	10.0%	14.8%	19.0%	24.5%
No	82.6%	90.0%	85.2%	81.0%	75.5%

ADVISOR EXPERIENCE: TECHNOLOGY					
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	0 - 3 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	3 - 5 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	5 – 10 YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE	10+ YEARS ADVISOR EXPERIENCE
32. Technology solution	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TEC
Financial planning	98.8%	100.0%	100.0%	97.5%	98.0%
Client portal	91.2%	91.3%	92.0%	87.5%	93.8%
Secure client file transfer	83.3%	79.1%	92.3%	81.6%	83.7%
Client relationship management (CRM)	98.2%	95.8%	100.0%	97.5%	100.0%
Performance reporting	67.3%	54.3%	61.5%	74.4%	77.1%
Trading and rebalancing	67.9%	57.4%	76.9%	69.2%	72.3%
Proposal generation	40.5%	36.4%	36.0%	44.4%	43.8%
Investment management	84.5%	88.9%	84.6%	86.5%	78.7%
Investment research	70.5%	68.9%	60.0%	68.4%	79.2%
Risk tolerance	55.3%	44.4%	40.0%	73.0%	60.0%
Advice fee payment processing	89.4%	89.4%	92.3%	86.8%	89.8%
Compliance archiving	96.9%	97.9%	92.3%	97.5%	97.9%
Firm count	189	55	31	45	58

	ALL PARTICIPANTS	TRANSITIONED TO XYPN WITH FEW CLIENTS	TRANSITIONED TO XYP WITH MANY CLIENTS
1. Reason advisor started an independent advisory firm			
To build a small business (i.e., be a firm owner and advisor of a practice, perhaps with some support staff)	25.4%	25.9%	21.7%
To build an enterprise business (i.e, be a firm owner and scale to multiple advisors beyond yourself)	20.6%	16.4%	29.0%
To be self-employed (i.e, be your own boss, control what you deliver to clients)	54.0%	57.8%	49.3%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
2. Firm start date	7/15/2016	5/25/2017	5/3/2015
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
3. Years of experience as primary advisor	7.1	5.1	10.2
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
4. Years of experience in the industry	11.1	9.9	13.1
5. Percent of participants with professional designation			
CFP	84.8%	81.3%	91.1%
CFA	8.6%	8.8%	7.1%
CPA	11.9%	15.4%	7.1%
CLU	1.3%	1.1%	1.8%
ChFC	4.0%	3.3%	5.4%
PFS	1.3%	1.1%	1.8%
Master's in Financial Planning/Financial Services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
MBA	27.8%	28.6%	25.0%
Other designations	33.1%	37.4%	28.6%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
i. Date joined XYPN	5/15/2017	5/18/2017	5/13/2017
r. Role prior to joining XYPN			
Employee at a financial services company	8.6%	12.3%	2.9%
Advisor at an independent broker-dealer	9.7%	1.8%	23.5%
Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer	4.8%	2.6%	8.8%
Advisor at a wirehouse	4.3%	4.4%	4.4%
Advisor at bank	0.5%	0.9%	0.0%
Owned their own RIA	15.6%	5.3%	29.4%
Advisor at an RIA	23.7%	21.9%	26.5%
Employee at an RIA	8.6%	11.4%	4.4%
Employee at an investment management firm	5.4%	8.8%	0.0%
Not in financial services industry previously	10.8%	17.5%	0.0%
Other	8.1%	13.2%	0.0%
3. Percentage of your clients that came with you when you joined XYPN	AVERAGE 40.3%	AVERAGE 6.0%	AVERAGE 70.1%
5. Fercentage of your chemis that came with you when you joined ATPN	40.570	0.070	/0.170

CLIENTS TRANSITIONED: FIRM OWNERSHIP AND FINANCIALS			
		TRANSITIONED TO XYPN WITH FEW CLIENTS	TRANSITIONED TO XYPN WITH MANY CLIENTS
9. Firm owner			
Yes	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
No	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP
	96.3%	96.3%	97.0%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
10. Total number of firm owners	1.2	1.2	1.1
11. Target revenue for 12/31/2019	\$131,833	\$103,343	\$174,875
12. Annual firm revenue, by year	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Fiscal year 2015	\$86,633	\$27,924	\$118,789
Fiscal year 2016	\$115,958	\$56,205	\$147,382
Fiscal year 2017	\$138,432	\$92,465	\$160,152
Fiscal year 2018	\$163,112	\$133,442	\$177,672

	ALL PARTICIPANTS	TRANSITIONED TO XYPN WITH FEW CLIENTS	TRANSITIONED TO XYP WITH MANY CLIENTS
3. Number of clients (i.e., households), by year	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
12/31/2015	38.1	13.1	53.4
12/31/2016	31.8	12.4	56.2
12/31/2017	45.7	24.6	72.9
12/31/2018	58.6	42.4	81.8
4. Client engagement type in 2018	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Standalone engagement only	16%	20%	9%
Retainer fee only	33%	38%	26%
AUM fee only	37%	28%	51%
Retainer & AUM	8%	7%	9%
Standalone & retainer	3%	2%	2%
Standalone & AUM	2%	1%	3%
Other	2%	2%	0%
5. Source of new clients over the 12 months ending 12/31/18			
Total net new clients			
XYPN Find an Advisor profile	5%	5%	4%
NAPFA	7%	8%	6%
Online/Google searches	16%	17%	15%
Speeches, seminars, community events	3%	3%	2%
Social media	3%	3%	4%
Online advertisement	1%	1%	2%
Blog	1%	0%	1%
Third-party Q&A sites	2%	2%	2%
Networking and general business development	25%	30%	17%
Referrals from existing clients	22%	15%	33%
Referrals from centers of influence	18%	18%	18%
Lost clients you previously worked with but do not any longer	3%	2%	3%

		TRANSITIONED TO XYPN WITH FEW CLIENTS	TRANSITIONED TO XYE WITH MANY CLIENTS
6. Firm provides discretionary investment management services			
Yes	79.4%	78.4%	81.2%
No	20.6%	21.6%	18.8%
a. Total discretionary assets under management (AUM)	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
12/31/2015	\$9,727,967	\$3,007,937	\$14,087,282
12/31/2016	\$13,806,951	\$6,624,767	\$18,726,697
12/31/2017	\$17,050,260	\$12,134,789	\$20,548,674
12/31/2018	\$19,241,111	\$17,635,586	\$20,840,559
7. Firm bills on outside investments on which it provides advice, but does not directly manage			
Yes	21.4%	20.0%	23.2%
No	78.6%	80.0%	76.8%
a. If firm bills for non-discretionary assets, method used			
Separate AUM fee	30.6%	19.0%	42.9%
Included as a service as part of the retainer fee	69.4%	81.0%	57.1%
m (1811)	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
o. Total billed non-discretionary AUM			
12/31/2015	\$11,457,100	N/A	\$16,235,651
12/31/2016	\$10,973,041	\$2,450,468	\$21,813,874
12/31/2017 12/31/2018	\$14,664,377 \$13,118,305	\$3,144,658 \$1,783,283	\$24,730,516 \$31,298,149
3. Sources of AUM for the 12 months ending 12/31/2018	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Beginning AUM	\$3,345,076	\$3,321,453	\$3,393,898
XYPN Find an Advisor Profile	\$50,870	\$72,258	\$6,667
NAPFA	\$123,419	\$146,009	\$76,733
Online/Google searches	\$85,485	\$118,784	\$16,667
Speeches, seminars, community events	\$8,696	\$12,903	\$0
Social media	\$119,565	\$64,516	\$233,333
Newspaper advertisement	\$0	\$0	\$0
Online advertisement	\$0	\$0	\$0
Blog	\$0	\$0	\$0
Networking and general business development	\$1,159,716	\$1,097,034	\$1,289,258
Referrals from existing clients	\$889,808	\$1,072,578	\$512,085
Referrals from centers of influence	\$136,308	\$180,458	\$45,067
	\$637,026	\$273,010	\$1,389,328
Existing client contributions		0.7	A :
Lost clients	\$110,109	\$161,290	\$4,333
*		\$161,290 -\$22,103 -\$100,081	\$4,333 \$31,498 -\$99,035

		TRANSITIONED TO XYPN WITH FEW CLIENTS	TRANSITIONED TO XYP WITH MANY CLIENTS
). Firm has a niche client focus			
Yes	61.9%	65.1%	59.1%
No	38.1%	34.9%	40.9%
	3	54.7	4-1711
	% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN NICH
	68.1%	68.9%	67.3%
. Category that best describes niche(s)			
Age-based (e.g., Millennials)	26.1%	27.8%	21.1%
Professional (e.g., doctors)	39.6%	44.4%	28.9%
Culture-specific (e.g., Latinos, LGBT)	7.2%	5.6%	10.5%
Interest-specific (e.g., adventurers, diligent savers)	4.5%	5.6%	2.6%
Life events (e.g., divorce)	9.9%	8.3%	13.2%
Career stages (e.g., Gen X, retirement planning, recent graduates)	23.4%	22.2%	23.7%
Other	31.5%	26.4%	42.1%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
. Number of prospects connected with in calendar year 2018	39.2	35.8	45.3
Percent of prospects where qualitied prospects	65.3%	65.8%	64.8%
Percent of prospects converted to clients	45.3%	43.3%	47.7%
Percent of prospects ultimately converted to monthly retainer	28.4%	28.2%	27.3%
Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM	25.4%	22.8%	29.0%
L. Consultative services offered along with financial planning	TO ALL OR MOST CLIENTS	TO ALL OR MOST CLIENTS	TO ALL OR MOST CLIEN
Discretionary investment management	72.0%	60.0%	89.1%
Investment advice (but not directly managed)	72.1%	76.9%	64.6%
Retirement planning	87.9%	91.8%	80.8%
Estate planning	53.6%	63.6%	40.0%
Tax planning	76.7%	81.5%	68.9%
Tax preparation	46.2%	45.0%	50.0%
Health insurance	42.3%	50.0%	27.3%
Life/disability/long-term care insurance	52.4%	58.2%	44.4%
Property and casualty insurance	47.1%	48.2%	48.1%
Credit card and short-term debt management	32.7%	35.4%	30.0%
Cash flow/budgeting advice	59.2%	65.8%	47.9%
Planning for college savings for kids	23.3%	28.4%	14.3%
Student loan planning	8.1%	9.9%	5.3%
Trust services	5.6%	7.1%	0.0%
Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business	9.5%	5.7%	15.4%
Career advice	16.3%	17.3%	14.8%
Employee benefits advice	38.5%	48.6%	23.9%
Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
In-person meeting	35.5%	32.7%	40.4%
Video conference	23.1%	26.4%	18.2%
Telephone conference	13.8%	12.7%	15.2%
Email	27.7%	28.2%	26.3%

CLIENTS TRANSITIONED: PRICING			
		TRANSITIONED TO XYPN WITH FEW CLIENTS	TRANSITIONED TO XYPN WITH MANY CLIENTS
23. Average client productivity	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Standalone engagement (hourly, upfront, project) fee to clients	\$2,105	\$1,691	\$2,867
Annual retainer fee to clients	\$2,716	\$2,588	\$2,991
AUM fee to clients	\$3,043	\$2,816	\$3,387
24. Range of annual fees	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Highest annual revenue paid by a client	\$12,466	\$9,920	\$16,602
Lowest annual revenue paid by a client	\$1,209	\$1,416	\$891
25. For highest revenue client, percent of revenue by engagement type	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
AUM fee	54.7%	46.6%	66.1%
Retainer fee	36.8%	40.8%	33.0%
Upfront planning fee	7.3%	11.9%	0.1%
Hourly fee	1.2%	0.7%	0.8%
26. Changed fees since joining XYPN			
Yes	64.7%	64.8%	65.6%
No	35.3%	35.2%	34.4%

CLIENTS TRANSITIONED: RETAINER PRICING			
		TRANSITIONED TO XYPN WITH FEW CLIENTS	TRANSITIONED TO XYPN WITH MANY CLIENTS
27. Offer a retainer fee pricing option			
Yes	87.9%	90.7%	83.9%
No	12.1%	9.3%	16.1%
For advisors offering retainer pricing:			
a. Duration of the retainer agreement			
Month-to-month	66.9%	71.6%	58.8%
Initial term then month-to-month	16.2%	17.9%	11.8%
Required term, quarterly	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%
Required term, annually	14.2%	8.4%	25.5%
Required term, other	0.7%	0.0%	2.0%
	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
b. Standard monthly retainer fee	\$200	\$200	\$175
c. Niche client standard monthly retainer fee			
Niche client	\$250	\$250	\$209
Non-niche client	\$200	\$200	\$200
d. Highest and lowest <i>annual</i> retainer revenue collected from a single client in 2018			
Highest annual revenue in retainer fees	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,150
Lowest annual revenue in retainer fees	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200

CLIENTS TRANSITIONED: UPFRONT PLANNING FEE PRICING			
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	TRANSITIONED TO XYPN WITH FEW CLIENTS	TRANSITIONED TO XYPN WITH MANY CLIENTS
28. Offer an upfront planning fee pricing option			
Yes	66.3%	70.1%	58.1%
No	33.7%	29.9%	41.9%
For advisors offering upfront planning fee pricing			
	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
a. Standard upfront planning fee	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,100
b. Highest and lowest upfront planning fee charged to clients in 2018			
Highest fee amount	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Lowest fee amount	\$500	\$500	\$500

CLIENTS TRANSITIONED: HOURLY FEE PRICING			
		TRANSITIONED TO XYPN WITH FEW CLIENTS	TRANSITIONED TO XYPN WITH MANY CLIENTS
on Office as house for a side a series			
29. Offer an hourly fee pricing option Yes	61.8%	59.8%	66.1%
No	38.2%	40.2%	33.9%
	3	4	33-7
For advisors offering hourly fee pricing:			
	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
a. Standard hourly fee	\$200	\$200	\$200
b. For hourly clients only, average hours spent on a client	4.5	3.5	6.0
c. Highest and lowest hourly fee charged to clients in 2018			
Highest fee amount	\$250	\$250	\$250
Lowest fee amount	\$200	\$200	\$175

		TRANSITIONED TO XYPN WITH FEW CLIENTS	TRANSITIONED TO XYPM WITH MANY CLIENTS
0. Offer an AUM fee pricing option Yes	77.0%	71.3%	87.1%
No	23.0%	28.7%	12.9%
For advisors offering AUM fee pricing:			
a. Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
\$50,000 AUM	100.0	95.0	100.0
\$100,000 AUM	100.0	95.0	100.0
\$250,000 AUM	100.0	95.0	100.0
\$500,000 AUM	100.0	90.0	100.0
\$1,000,000 AUM	85.0	85.0	90.0
\$3,000,000 AUM	68.0	67.0	70.0
\$5,00,000 AUM	50.0	50.0	50.0
b. Highest and lowest annual revenue collected from a single client in AUM fees in 2018			
Highest annual revenue in AUM fees	\$7,500	\$5,460	\$8,700
Lowest annual revenue in AUM fees	\$120	\$60	\$180
c. Use a TAMP			
Yes	23.1%	21.9%	25.9%
No	76.9%	78.1%	74.1%
Offer another fee pricing option			
Yes	17.4%	16.0%	21.0%
No	82.6%	84.0%	79.0%

		TRANSITIONED TO XYPN WITH FEW CLIENTS	TRANSITIONED TO XYPI WITH MANY CLIENTS
2. Technology solution	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TECH
Financial planning	98.8%	100.0%	96.7%
Client portal	91.2%	91.6%	91.7%
Secure client file transfer	83.3%	76.3%	93.2%
Client relationship management (CRM)	98.2%	96.9%	100.0%
Performance reporting	67.3%	60.4%	76.3%
Trading and rebalancing	67.9%	68.0%	70.7%
Proposal generation	40.5%	31.5%	56.1%
Investment management	84.5%	84.9%	86.2%
Investment research	70.5%	63.8%	81.0%
Risk tolerance	55.3%	55.9%	56.4%
Advice fee payment processing	89.4%	92.7%	86.7%
Compliance archiving	96.9%	95.9%	98.3%
Firm count	189	116	69

	ALL XYPN MEMBERS TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	LAUNCH PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	GROW PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	SCALE PHASE TRANSITIONED W FEW CLIENTS
I. Reason advisor started an independent advisory firm		0/	0/	0/
To build a small business (i.e., be a firm owner and advisor of a practice, perhaps with some support staff) To build an enterprise business (i.e., be a firm owner and scale to multiple advisors beyond yourself)	25.9%	24.5%	25.0%	33.3%
To be self-employed (i.e, be your own boss, control what you deliver to clients)	16.4%	14.3%	19.2%	13.3%
to be sen-employed (i.e, be your own boss, control what you deriver to chemis)	57.8%	61.2%	55.8%	53.3%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Firm start date	5/25/2017	2/7/2018	3/31/2017	8/9/2015
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
V				
. Years of experience as primary advisor	5.1	5.1	4.8	6.3
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
. Years of experience in the industry	9.9	10.0	9.6	10.5
. Percent of participants with professional designation				
CFP	81.3%	75.0%	85.0%	86.7%
CFA	8.8%	11.1%	5.0%	13.3%
CPA	15.4%	22.2%	15.0%	0.0%
CLU	1.1%	0.0%	2.5%	0.0%
ChFC	3.3%	5.6%	2.5%	0.0%
PFS	1.1%	0.0%	2.5%	0.0%
Master's in Financial Planning/Financial Services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
MBA	28.6%	22.2%	27.5%	46.7%
Other designations	37.4%	33.3%	35.0%	53.3%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Date joined XYPN	5/18/2017	5/6/2018	1/21/2017	4/30/2015
Role prior to joining XYPN				
Employee at a financial services company	12.3%	10.2%	14.0%	13.3%
Advisor at an independent broker-dealer	1.8%	2.0%	2.0%	0.0%
Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer	2.6%	6.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Advisor at a wirehouse	4.4%	2.0%	8.0%	0.0%
Advisor at bank	0.9%	2.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Owned their own RIA	5.3%	8.2%	2.0%	6.7%
Advisor at an RIA	21.9%	20.4%	20.0%	33.3%
Employee at an RIA	11.4%	12.2%	10.0%	13.3%
Employee at an investment management firm	8.8%	6.1%	12.0%	6.7%
Not in financial services industry previously	17.5%	14.3%	20.0%	20.0%
Other	13.2%	16.3%	12.0%	6.7%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
8. Percentage of your clients that came with you when you joined XYPN	6.0%	8.3%	5.7%	1.0%

MEMBER TENURE AND CLIENTS TRANSITIONED: FIRM OWNERSHIP AND FINANCIA	LS			
	ALL XYPN MEMBERS TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	LAUNCH PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	GROW PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	SCALE PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS
9. Firm owner				
Yes	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
No	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
INU	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP
	96.3%	93.4%	97.9%	100.0%
		72.1		
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
.0. Total number of firm owners	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.0
11. Target revenue for 12/31/2019	\$103,343	\$86,179	\$99,860	\$165,286
2. Annual firm revenue, by year	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Fiscal year 2015	\$27,924	\$105,000	N/A	\$15,078
Fiscal year 2016	\$56,205	\$158,000	N/A	\$39,239
Fiscal year 2017	\$92,465	\$206,000	N/A	\$73,542
Fiscal year 2018	\$133,442	\$176,125	N/A	\$119,214

	ALL XYPN MEMBERS TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	LAUNCH PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	GROW PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	SCALE PHASE TRANSITIONED W FEW CLIENTS
3. Number of clients (i.e., households), by year	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
12/31/2015	13.1	37.0	N/A	10.4
12/31/2016	12.4	22.0	5.0	17.1
12/31/2017	24.6	30.5	16.3	30.5
12/31/2018	42.4	41.0	38.4	45.9
12/31/2010	42.4	41.0	30.4	45.9
4. Client engagement type in 2018	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Standalone engagement only	20%	17%	23%	21%
Retainer fee only	38%	37%	38%	43%
AUM fee only	28%	33%	27%	21%
Retainer & AUM	7%	7%	8%	5%
Standalone & retainer	2%	3%	1%	5%
Standalone & AUM	1%	1%	2%	1%
Other	2%	3%	1%	6%
5. Source of new clients over the 12 months ending 12/31/18				
Total net new clients				
XYPN Find an Advisor profile	5%	0%	7%	10%
NAPFA	8%	5%	9%	13%
Online/Google searches	17%	12%	18%	30%
Speeches, seminars, community events	3%	1%	4%	1%
Social media	3%	۷%	3%	4%
Online advertisement	1%	1%	0%	3%
Blog	0%	0%	0%	1%
Third-party Q&A sites	2%	3%	1%	3%
Networking and general business development	30%	42%	23%	16%
Referrals from existing clients	15%	8%	20%	21%
Referrals from centers of influence	18%	24%	17%	8%
Lost clients you previously worked with but do not any longer	2%	0%	2%	9%

	ALL	LAUNCH PHASE		SCALE PHASE
	XYPN MEMBERS TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	TRANSITIONED W FEW CLIENTS
. Firm provides discretionary investment management services				
Yes	78.4%	79.6%	75.0%	86.7%
No	21.6%	20.4%	25.0%	13.3%
. Total discretionary assets under management (AUM)	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
12/31/2015	\$3,007,937	N/A	N/A	\$3,007,937
12/31/2016	\$6,624,767	N/A	N/A	\$6,624,767
12/31/2017	\$12,134,789	N/A	N/A	\$12,134,789
		·	·	
12/31/2018	\$17,635,586	N/A	N/A	\$17,635,586
Firm bills on outside investments on which it provides advice, but does not directly manage				
Yes	20.0%	22.4%	17.6%	20.0%
No	80.0%	77.6%	82.4%	80.0%
ı. If firm bills for non-discretionary assets, method used				
Separate AUM fee	19.0%	9.1%	42.9%	0.0%
Included as a service as part of the retainer fee	81.0%	90.9%	57.1%	100.0%
o. Total billed non-discretionary AUM	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
12/31/2015	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
12/31/2016	\$2,450,468	N/A	\$2,500,000	\$2,400,935
12/31/2017	\$3,144,658	N/A	\$2,536,047	\$4,057,574
12/31/2018	\$1,783,283	\$638,750	\$1,570,546	\$7,105,996
s. Sources of AUM for the 12 months ending 12/31/2018	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Beginning AUM	\$3,321,453	\$2,663,636	\$1,097,204	\$9,717,363
XYPN Find an Advisor Profile	\$72,258	\$0	\$92,857	\$156,667
NAPFA	\$146,009	\$0	\$114,093	\$488,162
Online/Google searches	\$118,784	\$0	\$155,880	\$250,000
Speeches, seminars, community events	\$12,903	\$0	\$28,571	\$0
Social media	\$64,516	\$0	\$142,857	\$0
Newspaper advertisement	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Online advertisement	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Blog	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Networking and general business development	\$1,097,034	\$1,089,636	\$727,942	\$1,971,812
Referrals from existing clients	\$1,072,578	\$185,000	\$1,800,000	\$1,002,487
Referrals from centers of influence	\$180,458	\$474,472	\$26,786	\$0
Existing client contributions	\$273,010	\$0	\$293,934	\$724,704
Lost clients	\$161,290	\$0	\$293,934	\$833,333
Existing client distributions	-\$22,103	\$727	\$26,786	-\$178,034
Change in AUM due to market performance	-\$100,081	\$418	-\$3,054	-\$510,727
Ending AUM	\$4,487,883	\$2,112,435	\$2,795,928	\$12,790,766

	ALL XYPN MEMBERS TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	LAUNCH PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	GROW PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	SCALE PHASE TRANSITIONED W. FEW CLIENTS
). Firm has a niche client focus				
Yes	65.1%	67.4%	61.2%	71.4%
No	34.9%	32.6%	38.8%	28.6%
	% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN NIC
	68.9%	66.7%	74.7%	57.9%
a. Category that best describes niche(s)				
Age-based (e.g., Millennials)	27.8%	27.3%	34.5%	10.0%
Professional (e.g., doctors)	44.4%	42.4%	48.3%	40.0%
Culture-specific (e.g., Latinos, LGBT)	5.6%	6.1%	6.9%	0.0%
Interest-specific (e.g., adventurers, diligent savers)	5.6%	6.1%	3.4%	10.0%
Life events (e.g., divorce)	8.3%	9.1%	10.3%	0.0%
Career stages (e.g., Gen X, retirement planning, recent graduates)	22.2%	27.3%	10.3%	40.0%
Other	26.4%	30.3%	20.7%	30.0%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
. Number of prospects connected with in calendar year 2018	35.8	25.9	35.4	61.3
Percent of prospects where qualitied prospects	65.8%	64.3%	66.4%	67.9%
Percent of prospects converted to clients	43.3%	36.5%	49.2%	44.5%
Percent of prospects ultimately converted to monthly retainer	28.2%	25.2%	29.7%	32.1%
Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM	22.8%	20.6%	26.7%	17.8%
. Consultative services offered along with financial planning	TO ALL OR MOST CLIENTS	TO ALL OR MOST CLIENTS	TO ALL OR MOST CLIENTS	TO ALL OR MOST CLI
Discretionary investment management	60.0%	61.8%	51.5%	87.5%
Investment advice (but not directly managed)	76.9%	70.0%	82.1%	77.8%
Retirement planning	91.8%	97.1%	90.0%	80.0%
Estate planning	63.6%	62.5%	65.7%	60.0%
Tax planning	81.5%	88.6%	72.2%	90.0%
Tax preparation	45.0%	66.7%	20.0%	100.0%
Health insurance	50.0%	45.5%	57.7%	33.3%
Life/disability/long-term care insurance	58.2%	52.0%	56.3%	80.0%
Property and casualty insurance	48.2%	50.0%	38.5%	75.0%
Credit card and short-term debt management	35.4%	36.0%	39.4%	14.3%
Cash flow/budgeting advice	65.8%	60.6%	69.4%	70.0%
Planning for college savings for kids	28.4%	36.4%	26.3%	10.0%
Student loan planning	9.9%	3.6%	16.7%	0.0%
Trust services	7.1%	0.0%	20.0%	N/A
Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business	5.7%	8.3%	5.9%	0.0%
Career advice	17.3%	11.8%	20.7%	16.7%
Employee benefits advice	48.6%	37.9%	50.0%	77.8%
Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
In-person meeting	32.7%	36.0%	31.9%	25.1%
				-
Video conference	26.4%	21.5%	29.8%	29.9%
	26.4% 12.7%	21.5% 13.7%	29.8% 11.7%	29.9% 13.2%

MEMBER TENURE AND CLIENTS TRANSITIONED: PRICING				
	ALL XYPN MEMBERS TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	LAUNCH PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	GROW PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	SCALE PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS
23. Average client productivity	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Standalone engagement (hourly, upfront, project) fee to clients	\$1,691	\$1,773	\$1,795	\$1,200
Annual retainer fee to clients	\$2,588	\$2,682	\$2,328	\$3,144
AUM fee to clients	\$2,816	\$3,304	\$2,152	\$3,526
24. Range of annual fees	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Highest annual revenue paid by a client	\$9,920	\$9,491	\$9,297	\$12,920
Lowest annual revenue paid by a client	\$1,416	\$2,044	\$1,005	\$991
25. For highest revenue client, percent of revenue by engagement type	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
AUM fee	46.6%	46.6%	46.3%	47.1%
Retainer fee	40.8%	42.3%	36.1%	51.5%
Upfront planning fee	11.9%	11.1%	15.9%	1.4%
Hourly fee	0.7%	0.0%	1.6%	0.0%
26. Changed fees since joining XYPN				
Yes	64.8%	47.7%	74.5%	85.7%
No	35.2%	52.3%	25.5%	14.3%

	ALL XYPN MEMBERS TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	LAUNCH PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	GROW PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	SCALE PHASE TRANSITIONED WA FEW CLIENTS
27. Offer a retainer fee pricing option				
Yes	90.7%	88.9%	89.6%	100.0%
No	9.3%	11.1%	10.4%	0.0%
For advisors offering retainer pricing:				
a. Duration of the retainer agreement				
Month-to-month	71.6%	65.8%	72.1%	85.7%
Initial term then month-to-month	17.9%	15.8%	23.3%	7.1%
Required term, quarterly	2.1%	2.6%	0.0%	7.1%
Required term, annually	8.4%	15.8%	4.7%	0.0%
Required term, other	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
b. Standard monthly retainer fee	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$250
c. Niche client standard monthly retainer fee				
Niche client	\$250	\$250	\$200	\$282
Non-niche client	\$200	\$250	\$200	\$282
d. Highest and lowest annual retainer revenue collected from a single client in 2018				
Highest annual revenue in retainer fees	\$3,000	\$2,700	\$2,400	\$5,500
Lowest annual revenue in retainer fees	\$1,200	\$1,075	\$960	\$1,200

MEMBER TENURE AND CLIENTS TRANSITIONED: UPFRONT PLANNING FEE PRICING				
	ALL XYPN MEMBERS TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	LAUNCH PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	GROW PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	SCALE PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS
28. Offer an upfront planning fee pricing option				
Yes	70.1%	73.3%	68.8%	64.3%
No	29.9%	26.7%	31.3%	35.7%
For advisors offering upfront planning fee pricing				
	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
a. Standard upfront planning fee	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,100	\$1,500
b. Highest and lowest upfront planning fee charged to clients in 2018				
Highest fee amount	\$1,500	\$1,750	\$1,500	\$2,000
Lowest fee amount	\$500	\$500	\$550	\$750

MEMBER TENURE AND CLIENTS TRANSITIONED: HOURLY FEE PRICING				
	ALL XYPN MEMBERS TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	LAUNCH PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	GROW PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	SCALE PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS
29. Offer an hourly fee pricing option				
Yes	59.8%	51.1%	70.8%	50.0%
No	40.2%	48.9%	29.2%	50.0%
For advisors offering hourly fee pricing:				
	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
a. Standard hourly fee	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200
b. For hourly clients only, average hours spent on a client	3.5	2.5	3.0	10.0
c. Highest and lowest hourly fee charged to clients in 2018				
Highest fee amount	\$250	\$250	\$240	\$925
Lowest fee amount	\$200	\$250	\$200	\$180

	ALL XYPN MEMBERS TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	LAUNCH PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	GROW PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	SCALE PHASE TRANSITIONED WA FEW CLIENTS
0. Offer an AUM fee pricing option				
Yes	71.3%	75.6%	69.4%	64.3%
No	28.7%	24.4%	30.6%	35.7%
For advisors offering AUM fee pricing:				
a. Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
\$50,000 AUM	95.0	100.0	95.0	95.0
\$100,000 AUM	95.0	100.0	95.0	95.0
\$250,000 AUM	95.0	100.0	92.5	95.0
\$500,000 AUM	90.0	95.0	90.0	95.0
\$1,000,000 AUM	85.0	82.5	80.0	95.0
\$3,000,000 AUM	67.0	70.0	64.0	79.0
\$5,00,000 AUM	50.0	57.5	50.0	50.0
b. Highest and lowest annual revenue collected from a single client in AUM fees in 2018				
Highest annual revenue in AUM fees	\$5,460	\$2,520	\$5,460	\$11,000
Lowest annual revenue in AUM fees	\$60	\$63	\$44	\$400
c. Use a TAMP				
Yes	21.9%	15.2%	22.6%	44.4%
No	78.1%	84.8%	77.4%	55.6%
Offer another fee pricing option				
Yes	16.0%	22.2%	14.9%	0.0%
No	84.0%	77.8%	85.1%	100.0%

	ALL XYPN MEMBERS TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	LAUNCH PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	GROW PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS	SCALE PHASE TRANSITIONED W/ FEW CLIENTS
. Technology solution	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TECH
Financial planning	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Client portal	91.6%	87.2%	95.2%	92.9%
Secure client file transfer	76.3%	64.1%	92.5%	64.3%
Client relationship management (CRM)	96.9%	92.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Performance reporting	60.4%	63.4%	53.7%	71.4%
Trading and rebalancing	68.0%	75.6%	57.1%	78.6%
Proposal generation	31.5%	36.8%	27.5%	28.6%
Investment management	84.9%	87.5%	82.5%	84.6%
Investment research	63.8%	75.0%	60.0%	42.9%
Risk tolerance	55.9%	53.8%	63.4%	38.5%
Advice fee payment processing	92.7%	87.8%	97.6%	92.3%
Compliance archiving	95.9%	90.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Firm count	116	49	52	15

	ALL PARTICIPANTS	FIRM NICHE FOCUS	NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS
. Reason advisor started an independent advisory firm			
To build a small business (i.e., be a firm owner and advisor of a practice, perhaps with some support staff)	25.4%	27.5%	26.9%
To build an enterprise business (i.e, be a firm owner and scale to multiple advisors beyond yourself)	20.6%	22.9%	17.9%
To be self-employed (i.e, be your own boss, control what you deliver to clients)	54.0%	49.5%	55.2%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Firm start date	7/15/2016	11/4/2016	10/16/2015
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
. Years of experience as primary advisor	7.1	7.0	6.9
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
. Years of experience in the industry	11.1	10.7	11.7
Down to for rationary with respective distribution			
Percent of participants with professional designation CFP	84.8%	83.1%	87.7%
CFA	8.6%	4.8%	15.8%
CPA	11.9%	15.7%	7.0%
CLU	1.3%	0.0%	3.5%
ChFC	4.0%	1.2%	8.8%
PFS	1.3%	2.4%	0.0%
Master's in Financial Planning/Financial Services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
MBA	27.8%	26.5%	29.8%
Other designations	33.1%	34.9%	28.1%
	33	31.7	
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Date joined XYPN	5/15/2017	5/25/2017	4/7/2017
Role prior to joining XYPN Employee at a financial services company	8.6%	8.3%	9.1%
Advisor at an independent broker-dealer	9.7%	13.9%	4.5%
Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer	4.8%	3.7%	6.1%
Advisor at a wirehouse	4.3%	2.8%	7.6%
Advisor at bank	0.5%	0.0%	1.5%
Owned their own RIA	15.6%	15.7%	16.7%
Advisor at an RIA	23.7%	17.6%	30.3%
Employee at an RIA	8.6%	8.3%	7.6%
Employee at an investment management firm	5.4%	7.4%	3.0%
Not in financial services industry previously	10.8%	13.9%	6.1%
Other	8.1%	8.3%	7.6%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
. Percentage of your clients that came with you when you joined XYPN	40.3%	38.4%	48.3%

NICHE FOCUS: FIRM OWNERSHIP AND FINANCIALS			
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	FIRM NICHE FOCUS	NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS
9. Firm owner			
Yes	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
No	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP
	96.3%	95.6%	97.1%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
10. Total number of firm owners	1.2	1.2	1.2
11. Target revenue for 12/31/2019	\$131,833	\$133,808	\$135,041
12. Annual firm revenue, by year	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Fiscal year 2015	\$86,633	\$64,904	\$115,606
Fiscal year 2016	\$115,958	\$81,919	\$156,805
Fiscal year 2017	\$138,432	\$104,025	\$179,094
Fiscal year 2018	\$163,112	\$134,993	\$193,394

ICHE FOCUS: CLIENTS AND SERVICES				
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	FIRM NICHE FOCUS	NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	
3. Number of clients (i.e., households), by year	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	
12/31/2015	38.1	19.4	57.9	
12/31/2016	31.8	20.6	45.2	
12/31/2017	45.7	35.3	57.8	
12/31/2018	58.6	47.1	72.2	
4. Client engagement type in 2018	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	
Standalone engagement only	16%	18%	13%	
Retainer fee only	33%	39%	25%	
AUM fee only	37%	31%	45%	
Retainer & AUM	8%	7%	10%	
Standalone & retainer	3%	3%	4%	
Standalone & AUM	2%	2%	2%	
Other	2%	1%	1%	
5. Source of new clients over the 12 months ending 12/31/18				
Total net new clients				
XYPN Find an Advisor profile	5%	5%	4%	
NAPFA	7%	5%	11%	
Online/Google searches	16%	15%	17%	
Speeches, seminars, community events	3%	3%	2%	
Social media	3%	4%	2%	
Online advertisement	1%	2%	0%	
Blog	1%	0%	1%	
Third-party Q&A sites	2%	3%	0%	
Networking and general business development	25%	28%	20%	
Referrals from existing clients	22%	20%	26%	
Referrals from centers of influence	18%	17%	18%	
Lost clients you previously worked with but do not any longer	3%	3%	3%	

		ALL FIRM	
	PARTICIPANTS	NICHE FOCUS	NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS
Firm provides discretionary investment management services			
Yes	79.4%	78.0%	82.1%
No	20.6%	22.0%	17.9%
a. Total discretionary assets under management (AUM)	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
12/31/2015	\$9,727,967	\$4,955,343	\$13,438,599
12/31/2016	\$13,806,951	\$7,891,930	\$18,081,423
12/31/2017	\$17,050,260	\$9,240,603	\$22,222,696
12/31/2018	\$19,241,111	\$11,767,431	\$23,433,435
7. Firm bills on outside investments on which it provides advice, but does not directly manage			
Yes	21.4%	20.4%	18.2%
No	78.6%	79.6%	81.8%
a. If firm bills for non-discretionary assets, method used	(0)		60.0%
Separate AUM fee Included as a service as part of the retainer fee	30.6% 69.4%	19.0% 81.0%	40.0%
included as a service as part of the retainer fee	09.4 %	81.070	40.0 %
b. Total billed non-discretionary AUM	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
12/31/2015	\$11,457,100	\$27,471,301	\$3,450,000
12/31/2016	\$10,973,041	\$13,151,052	\$3,350,000
12/31/2017	\$14,664,377	\$18,638,805	\$5,721,914
12/31/2018	\$13,118,305	\$22,265,911	\$2,780,397
8. Sources of AUM for the 12 months ending 12/31/2018	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Beginning AUM	\$3,345,076	\$3,086,492	\$4,291,017
XYPN Find an Advisor Profile	\$50,870	\$44,828	\$69,333
NAPFA	\$123,419	\$51,286	\$279,331
Online/Google searches	\$85,485	\$14,908	\$233,333
Speeches, seminars, community events	\$8,696	\$13,793	\$0
Social media	\$119,565	\$189,655	\$0
Newspaper advertisement	\$0	\$0	\$0
Online advertisement	\$0	\$0	\$0
Blog	\$0	\$0	\$0
Networking and general business development	\$1,159,716	\$492,546	\$2,604,206
Referrals from existing clients	\$889,808	\$860,342	\$1,065,418
Referrals from centers of influence	\$136,308	\$167,276	\$66,667
Existing client contributions	\$637,026	\$753,620	\$496,549
Lost clients	\$110,109	\$0	\$337,667
Existing client distributions	-\$4,625	-\$9,018	\$2,720
Change in AUM due to market performance	-\$99,740	-\$117,010	-\$79,956
Ending AUM	\$4,951,712	\$3,271,048	\$8,833,505

68.1% 68.1% N/A		ALL PARTICIPANTS	FIRM NICHE FOCUS	NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS
No	0. Firm has a niche client focus			
No 383% 0.0% 10		61.9%	100.0%	0.0%
. Category that best describes niche(s) 2. Category that best describes				
. Category that best describes niche(s) 2. Category that best describes				
Category that best describes niche(s) Age-based (e.g., Millernila's) 26.1% 24.0% N/A Age-based (e.g., Millernila's) 36.0% 39.4% N/A Culture-specific (e.g., Latinos, LGBT) 7.2% 7.7% N/A Culture-specific (e.g., Latinos, LGBT) 7.2% 7.7% N/A Life events (e.g., divorce) 9.9% 9.6% N/A Life events (e.g., divorce) 9.9% 9.6% N/A Career stages (e.g., Gen X, retirement planning, recent graduates) 31.5% 31.7% N/A Career stages (e.g., Gen X, retirement planning, recent graduates) 31.5% 31.7% N/A Career stages (e.g., Gen X, retirement planning, recent graduates) 39.2 44.3 34.9 Percent of prospects where qualitied prospects 65.3% 65.3% 71.7% Percent of prospects where qualitied prospects 65.3% 65.3% 71.7% Percent of prospects where qualitied prospects 65.3% 65.3% 71.7% Percent of prospects where qualitied prospects 65.3% 65.3% 71.7% Percent of prospects where qualitied prospects 65.3% 65.3% 71.7% Percent of prospects where qualitied prospects 65.3% 65.3% 71.7% Percent of prospects universely outwerted to All Lonsultative services offered along with financial planning 70.2% 70.5% 70.4% 70.5% Lonsultative services offered along with financial planning 70.4% 70.5% 70.4% 70.5% Percent of prospects ultimately converted to All Lonsultative services offered along with financial planning 70.4% 70.5% 70.4% 70.5% Retirement planning 70.4% 70.5% 70.4% 70.5% Retirement planning 70.4% 70.5% 70.4% 70.5% Retirement planning 70.6% 70.5% 70.4% 70.5		% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN NIC
Age-based (e.g., Millennials) 26.3% 24.0% N/A Professional (e.g., dottors) 30.6% 39.4% N/A Culture-specific (e.g., advorturers, Gligert) 7.7% N/A Interest-specific (e.g., advorturers, Gligent savers) 4.5% 4.8% N/A Life events (e.g., dworce) 9.9% 6.6% N/A Career stages (e.g., Gen X, retirement planning, recent graduates) 23.4% 23.1% N/A Other Number of prospects connected with in calendar year 2018 32.2 4.4.3 34.9 Percent of prospects connected with in calendar year 2018 32.2 4.4.3 34.9 Percent of prospects someted to clients 45.3% 43.9% 52.6% Percent of prospects someted to clients 45.3% 43.9% 52.6% Percent of prospects sultimately converted to morthly retainer 28.4% 31.5% 22.6% Percent of prospects sultimately converted to AUM 25.4% 25.3% 28.0% L. Consultative services offered along with financial planning TO ALLO RMOST CUENTS TO ALLO RMOST CUENTS TO ALLO RMOST CUENTS TO ALLO RMOST CUENTS		68.1%	68.1%	N/A
Professional (e.g., doctors)	a. Category that best describes niche(s)			
Culture-specific (e.g., Latinos, LGBT) 7,2% 7,7% N/A Interest-specific (e.g., advorcturers, diligent savers) 4,5% 4,5% N/A Life events (e.g., dworce) 9,9% 9,6% N/A Other 31,5% 31,7% N/A Other AVERAGE AVERAGE AVERAGE Number of prospects someted with in calendar year 2018 39,2 44,3 34,9 Percent of prospects where qualitied prospects 65,3% 65,3% 7,7% Percent of prospects where qualitied prospects 55,3% 43,9% 25,6% Percent of prospects ultimately converted to monthly retainer 28,4% 31,5% 28,8% Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM 25,4% 25,3% 28,0% Consultative services offered along with financial planning TOALOR MOST CULTYS TO ALL OR MOST CULTY AVERAGE Consultative services offered along with financial planning 70,4% 75,5% 66,7% Investment advice (but not directly managed) 72,1% 75,3% 66,7% Retirement planning 35,6% 52,7% 72,9%	Age-based (e.g., Millennials)	26.1%	24.0%	N/A
Interest-specific (e.g., advorce)	Professional (e.g., doctors)	39.6%	39.4%	N/A
Life events (e.g., divorce)	Culture-specific (e.g., Latinos, LGBT)	7.2%	7.7%	N/A
Career stages (e.g., Gen X, retirement planning, recent graduates)	Interest-specific (e.g., adventurers, diligent savers)	4.5%	4.8%	N/A
Other AVERAGE AVERAGE AVERAGE Number of prospects connected with in calendar year 2018 39.2 44.3 34.9 Percent of prospects where qualitied prospects 65.3% 65.3% 71.7% Percent of prospects converted to clients 45.3% 43.9% 52.6% Percent of prospects ultimately converted to monthly retainer 28.4% 31.5% 26.8% Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM 25.4% 25.3% 28.0% Consultative services offered along with financial planning TOALL OR MOST CUENTS TOAL OR MOST CUENTS TOALL OR MOST CUENTS	Life events (e.g., divorce)	9.9%	9.6%	N/A
Number of prospects connected with in calendar year 2018 39.2	Career stages (e.g., Gen X, retirement planning, recent graduates)	23.4%	23.1%	N/A
Number of prospects connected with in calendar year 2018 39.2 44.3 34.9 Percent of prospects where qualitied prospects 65.3% 65.3% 71.7% Percent of prospects converted to clients 45.3% 43.9% 52.6% Percent of prospects ultimately converted to monthly retainer 28.4% 31.5% 26.8% Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM 25.4% 25.3% 28.0% Consultative services offered along with financial planning TOALLOR MOST CLIENTS 70.4LOR MOST CLIENTS 70.4LOR MOST CLIENTS Discretionary investment management 72.0% 70.4% 76.5% Investment advice (but not directly managed) 72.1% 75.3% 66.7% Retirement planning 87.9% 87.8% 89.1% Estate planning 76.7% 78.2% 72.9% Tax paparation 46.2% 41.12% 57.1% Health insurance 42.3% 42.9% 38.5% Life/disability/long-term care insurance 52.4% 57.6% 41.7% Credit card and short-term debt management 32.7% 68.4% 43	Other	31.5%	31.7%	N/A
Number of prospects connected with in calendar year 2018 39.2 44.3 34.9 Percent of prospects where qualitied prospects 65.3% 65.3% 71.7% Percent of prospects converted to clients 45.3% 43.9% 52.6% Percent of prospects cultimately converted to monthly retainer 28.4% 31.5% 26.8% Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM 25.4% 25.3% 28.0% Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM 25.4% 25.3% 28.0% Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM 25.4% 25.3% 28.0% Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM 25.4% 25.3% 28.0% Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM 25.4% 25.3% 28.0% Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM 25.4% 25.3% 28.0% Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM 25.4% 25.3% 25.3% 28.0% Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM 25.4% 25.3% 25.3% 28.0% Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM 25.4% 76.5% 76.5% 76.5% Investment advice (but not directly management 72.0% 76.3% 76.5% 76.5% 76.5% Percent again to a second prospect t		AVERACE	AVERACE	AVERACE
Percent of prospects where qualitied prospects 65.3% 65.3% 71.7% Percent of prospects converted to clients 45.3% 43.9% 52.6% Percent of prospects ultimately converted to monthly retainer 28.4% 31.5% 26.8% Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM 25.4% 25.3% 28.0% L. Consultative services offered along with financial planning TOALLOR MOST CLIENTS	Number of presents connected with in calendar year 2019			
Percent of prospects converted to clients				
Percent of prospects ultimately converted to monthly retainer 28.4% 31.5% 26.8% Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM 25.4% 25.3% 28.0% Consultative services offered along with financial planning TOALLOR MOST CUENTS TO COLLOR MOST CUENTS TO COLLOR MOST CUENTS TO CUENTS T				
Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM 25.4% 25.3% 28.0% 25.0% 2				-
Consultative services offered along with financial planning		· ·		
Discretionary investment management 72.0% 70.4% 76.5% Investment advice (but not directly managed) 72.1% 75.3% 66.7% Retirement planning 87.9% 87.8% 89.1% Estate planning 53.6% 52.7% 54.2% Tax planning 76.7% 78.2% 72.9% Tax preparation 46.2% 41.2% 57.1% Health insurance 42.3% 42.9% 38.5% Life/disability/long-term care insurance 42.3% 42.9% 38.5% Life/disability/long-term care insurance 47.1% 49.1% 40.7% Property and casualty insurance 47.1% 49.1% 40.7% Property and casualty insurance 47.1% 49.1% 40.7% Credit card and short-term debt management 32.7% 38.8% 21.6% Cash flow/budgeting advice 59.2% 68.4% 43.8% Planning for college savings for kids 23.3% 27.5% 18.0% Student loan planning 8.1% 11.8% 0.0% Turs servic	referred of prospects distinately converted to AoM	25.4 //	25.5 //	28.0 %
Investment advice (but not directly managed)	a. Consultative services offered along with financial planning	TO ALL OR MOST CLIENTS	TO ALL OR MOST CLIENTS	TO ALL OR MOST CLIE
Retirement planning 87.9% 87.8% 89.1% Estate planning 53.6% 52.7% 54.2% Tax planning 76.7% 78.2% 72.9% Tax preparation 46.2% 41.2% 57.1% Health insurance 42.3% 42.9% 38.5% Life/disability/long-term care insurance 52.4% 57.6% 41.7% Property and casualty insurance 47.1% 49.1% 40.7% Credit card and short-term debt management 32.7% 38.8% 21.6% Cash flow/budgeting advice 59.2% 68.4% 43.8% Planning for college savings for kids 23.3% 27.5% 18.0% Student loan planning 8.1% 11.8% 0.0% Trust services 5.6% 0.0% 20.0% Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business 9.5% 12.5% 4.5% Employee benefits advice 16.3% 18.9% 12.5% Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium AVERAGE AVERAGE AVERAGE <t< td=""><td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td><td>·</td><td>70.4%</td><td></td></t<>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·	70.4%	
Estate planning 53.6% 52.7% 54.2% Tax planning 76.7% 78.2% 72.9% Tax preparation 46.2% 41.2% 57.1% Health insurance 42.3% 42.9% 38.5% Life/disability/long-term care insurance 52.4% 57.6% 44.7% Property and casualty insurance 47.1% 49.1% 40.7% Credit card and short-term debt management 32.7% 38.8% 21.6% Cash flow/budgeting advice 59.2% 68.4% 43.8% Planning for college savings for kids 23.3% 27.5% 18.0% Student loan planning 8.1% 11.8% 0.0% Trust services 5.6% 0.0% 20.0% Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business 9.5% 12.5% 4.5% Career advice 16.3% 18.9% 12.5% Employee benefits advice 38.5% 4.4.4% 29.8% Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium AVERAGE AVERAGE AVERAGE In-	Investment advice (but not directly managed)	72.1%	75.3%	66.7%
Tax planning 76.7% 78.2% 72.9% Tax preparation 46.2% 41.2% 57.1% Health insurance 42.3% 42.9% 38.5% Life/disability/long-term care insurance 52.4% 57.6% 41.7% Property and casualty insurance 47.1% 49.1% 40.7% Credit card and short-term debt management 32.7% 38.8% 21.6% Cash flow/budgeting advice 59.2% 68.4% 43.8% Planning for college savings for kids 23.3% 27.5% 18.0% Student loan planning 8.1% 11.8% 0.0% Trust services 5.6% 0.0% 20.0% Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business 9.5% 12.5% 4.5% Career advice 16.3% 18.9% 12.5% Employee benefits advice 38.5% 44.4% 29.8% Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium AVERAGE AVERAGE In-person meeting 35.5% 36.1% 35.9% Video conference	Retirement planning	87.9%	87.8%	89.1%
Tax preparation 46.2% 41.2% 57.1% Health insurance 42.3% 42.9% 38.5% Life(disability/long-term care insurance) 52.4% 57.6% 41.7% Property and casualty insurance 47.1% 49.1% 40.7% Credit card and short-term debt management 32.7% 38.8% 21.6% Cash flow/budgeting advice 59.2% 68.4% 43.8% Planning for college savings for kids 23.3% 27.5% 18.0% Student loan planning 8.1% 11.8% 0.0% Trust services 5.6% 0.0% 20.0% Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business 9.5% 12.5% 4.5% Career advice 16.3% 18.9% 12.5% Employee benefits advice 38.5% 44.4% 29.8% Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium AVERAGE AVERAGE In-person meeting 35.5% 36.1% 35.9% Video conference 23.1% 25.2% 19.7% Video conference	Estate planning	53.6%	52.7%	54.2%
Health insurance	Tax planning	76.7%		
Life/disability/long-term care insurance 52.4% 57.6% 44.7% Property and casualty insurance 47.1% 49.1% 40.7% Credit card and short-term debt management 32.7% 38.8% 21.6% Cash flow/budgeting advice 59.2% 68.4% 43.8% Planning for college savings for kids 23.3% 27.5% 18.0% Student loan planning 81.% 11.8% 0.0% Trust services 5.6% 0.0% 20.0% Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business 9.5% 12.5% 4.5% Career advice 16.3% 18.9% 12.5% Employee benefits advice 38.5% 44.4% 29.8% Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium AVERAGE AVERAGE In-person meeting 35.5% 36.1% 35.9% Video conference 23.1% 25.2% 19.7% Telephone conference 13.8% 13.2% 14.3%	Tax preparation	46.2%	41.2%	57.1%
Property and casualty insurance 47.1% 49.1% 40.7% Credit card and short-term debt management 32.7% 38.8% 21.6% Cash flow/budgeting advice 59.2% 68.4% 43.8% Planning for college savings for kids 23.3% 27.5% 18.0% Student loan planning 8.1% 11.8% 0.0% Trust services 5.6% 0.0% 20.0% Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business 9.5% 12.5% 4.5% Career advice 16.3% 18.9% 12.5% Employee benefits advice 38.5% 44.4% 29.8% Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium AVERAGE AVERAGE In-person meeting 35.5% 36.1% 35.9% Video conference 23.1% 25.2% 19.7% Telephone conference 13.8% 13.2% 14.3%		42.3%	42.9%	38.5%
Credit card and short-term debt management 32.7% 38.8% 21.6% Cash flow/budgeting advice 59.2% 68.4% 43.8% Planning for college savings for kids 23.3% 27.5% 18.0% Student loan planning 8.1% 11.8% 0.0% Trust services 5.6% 0.0% 20.0% Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business 9.5% 12.5% 4.5% Career advice 16.3% 18.9% 12.5% Employee benefits advice 38.5% 44.4% 29.8% Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium AVERAGE AVERAGE In-person meeting 35.5% 36.1% 35.9% Video conference 23.1% 25.2% 19.7% Telephone conference 13.8% 13.2% 14.3%			57.6%	
Cash flow/budgeting advice 59.2% 68.4% 43.8% Planning for college savings for kids 23.3% 27.5% 18.0% Student loan planning 8.1% 11.8% 0.0% Trust services 5.6% 0.0% 20.0% Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business 9.5% 12.5% 4.5% Career advice 16.3% 18.9% 12.5% Employee benefits advice 38.5% 44.4% 29.8% Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium AVERAGE AVERAGE In-person meeting 35.5% 36.1% 35.9% Video conference 23.1% 25.2% 19.7% Telephone conference 13.8% 13.2% 14.3%	Property and casualty insurance	47.1%	49.1%	40.7%
Planning for college savings for kids 23.3% 27.5% 18.0% Student loan planning 8.1% 11.8% 0.0% Trust services 5.6% 0.0% 20.0% Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business 9.5% 12.5% 4.5% Career advice 16.3% 18.9% 12.5% Employee benefits advice 38.5% 44.4% 29.8% Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium AVERAGE AVERAGE AVERAGE In-person meeting 35.5% 36.1% 35.9% Video conference 23.1% 25.2% 19.7% Telephone conference 13.8% 13.2% 14.3%				
Student loan planning 8.1% 11.8% 0.0% Trust services 5.6% 0.0% 20.0% Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business 9.5% 12.5% 4.5% Career advice 16.3% 18.9% 12.5% Employee benefits advice 38.5% 44.4% 29.8% Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium AVERAGE AVERAGE AVERAGE In-person meeting 35.5% 36.1% 35.9% Video conference 23.1% 25.2% 19.7% Telephone conference 13.8% 13.2% 14.3%		59.2%	68.4%	43.8%
Trust services 5.6% 0.0% 20.0% Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business 9.5% 12.5% 4.5% Career advice 16.3% 18.9% 12.5% Employee benefits advice 38.5% 44.4% 29.8% Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium AVERAGE AVERAGE AVERAGE In-person meeting 35.5% 36.1% 35.9% Video conference 23.1% 25.2% 19.7% Telephone conference 13.8% 13.2% 14.3%	Planning for college savings for kids	23.3%	27.5%	18.0%
Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business 9.5% 12.5% 4.5% Career advice 16.3% 18.9% 12.5% Employee benefits advice 38.5% 44.4% 29.8% . Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium AVERAGE AVERAGE In-person meeting 35.5% 36.1% 35.9% Video conference 23.1% 25.2% 19.7% Telephone conference 13.8% 13.2% 14.3%	Student loan planning	8.1%	11.8%	0.0%
Career advice 16.3% 18.9% 12.5% Employee benefits advice 38.5% 44.4% 29.8% Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium AVERAGE AVERAGE AVERAGE In-person meeting 35.5% 36.1% 35.9% Video conference 23.1% 25.2% 19.7% Telephone conference 13.8% 13.2% 14.3%		5.6%	0.0%	20.0%
Employee benefits advice 38.5% 44.4% 29.8% . Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium AVERAGE AVERAGE AVERAGE In-person meeting 35.5% 36.1% 35.9% Video conference 23.1% 25.2% 19.7% Telephone conference 13.8% 13.2% 14.3%	Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business	9.5%	12.5%	4.5%
Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium AVERAGE AVERAGE AVERAGE In-person meeting 35.5% 36.1% 35.9% Video conference 23.1% 25.2% 19.7% Telephone conference 13.8% 13.2% 14.3%	Career advice	16.3%	18.9%	12.5%
In-person meeting 35.5% 36.1% 35.9% Video conference 23.1% 25.2% 19.7% Telephone conference 13.8% 13.2% 14.3%	Employee benefits advice	38.5%	44.4%	29.8%
In-person meeting 35.5% 36.1% 35.9% Video conference 23.1% 25.2% 19.7% Telephone conference 13.8% 13.2% 14.3%	Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Video conference 23.1% 25.2% 19.7% Telephone conference 13.8% 13.2% 14.3%	•			
Telephone conference 13.8% 13.2% 14.3%	-		-	
•				
	•		-	

NICHE FOCUS: PRICING			
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	FIRM NICHE FOCUS	NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS
23. Average client productivity	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Standalone engagement (hourly, upfront, project) fee to clients	\$2,105	\$1,716	\$2,865
Annual retainer fee to clients	\$2,716	\$3,027	\$2,293
AUM fee to clients	\$3,043	\$2,683	\$3,712
24. Range of annual fees	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Highest annual revenue paid by a client	\$12,466	\$11,185	\$14,950
Lowest annual revenue paid by a client	\$1,209	\$1,230	\$1,198
25. For highest revenue client, percent of revenue by engagement type	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
AUM fee	54.7%	53.0%	58.2%
Retainer fee	36.8%	37.0%	36.7%
Upfront planning fee	7.3%	9.0%	3.5%
Hourly fee	1.2%	1.0%	1.7%
26. Changed fees since joining XYPN			
Yes	64.7%	69.0%	58.5%
No	35.3%	31.0%	41.5%

ICHE FOCUS: RETAINER PRICING			
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	FIRM NICHE FOCUS	NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS
27. Offer a retainer fee pricing option			
Yes	87.9%	91.3%	84.6%
No	12.1%	8.7%	15.4%
For advisors offering retainer pricing:			
a. Duration of the retainer agreement			
Month-to-month	66.9%	68.1%	66.7%
Initial term then month-to-month	16.2%	16.5%	14.8%
Required term, quarterly	2.0%	2.2%	1.9%
Required term, annually	14.2%	13.2%	14.8%
Required term, other	0.7%	0.0%	1.9%
	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
b. Standard monthly retainer fee	\$200	\$200	\$188
c. Niche client standard monthly retainer fee			
Niche client	\$250	\$250	\$150
Non-niche client	\$200	\$200	\$225
d. Highest and lowest annual retainer revenue collected from a single client in 2018			
Highest annual revenue in retainer fees	\$3,000	\$3,600	\$2,700
Lowest annual revenue in retainer fees	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200

NICHE FOCUS: UPFRONT PLANNING FEE PRICING					
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	FIRM NICHE FOCUS	NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS		
28. Offer an upfront planning fee pricing option					
Yes	66.3%	70.9%	57.8%		
No	33.7%	29.1%	42.2%		
For advisors offering upfront planning fee pricing					
	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN		
a. Standard upfront planning fee	\$1,200	\$1,250	\$1,200		
b. Highest and lowest upfront planning fee charged to clients in 2018					
Highest fee amount	\$1,500	\$2,000	\$1,450		
Lowest fee amount	\$500	\$673	\$500		

ALL PARTICIPANTS	FIRM NICHE FOCUS	NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS
61.8%	61.2%	63.1%
38.2%	38.8%	36.9%
MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
\$200	\$200	\$200
4.5	3.0	5.5
\$250	\$233	\$250
\$200	\$200	\$200
	61.8% 38.2% MEDIAN \$200 4-5	61.8% 61.2% 38.2% 38.8% MEDIAN MEDIAN \$200 \$200 4-5 3.0

	ALL PARTICIPANTS	FIRM NICHE FOCUS	NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS
). Offer an AUM fee pricing option			
Yes	77.0%	75.0%	80.0%
No	23.0%	25.0%	20.0%
For advisors offering AUM fee pricing:			
a. Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
\$50,000 AUM	100.0	100.0	95.0
\$100,000 AUM	100.0	100.0	95.0
\$250,000 AUM	100.0	100.0	95.0
\$500,000 AUM	100.0	100.0	92.0
\$1,000,000 AUM	85.0	85.0	85.0
\$3,000,000 AUM	68.0	70.0	65.0
\$5,00,000 AUM	50.0	55.0	50.0
b. Highest and lowest annual revenue collected from a single client in AUM fees in 2018			
Highest annual revenue in AUM fees	\$7,500	\$8,000	\$8,000
Lowest annual revenue in AUM fees	\$120	\$173	\$100
c. Use a TAMP			
Yes	23.1%	25.3%	19.6%
No	76.9%	74.7%	80.4%
Offer another fee pricing option			
Yes	17.4%	17.5%	12.5%
No	82.6%	82.5%	87.5%

IICHE FOCUS: TECHNOLOGY			
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	FIRM NICHE FOCUS	NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS
32. Technology solution	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TEC
Financial planning	98.8%	99.0%	98.4%
Client portal	91.2%	90.4%	91.8%
Secure client file transfer	83.3%	85.9%	80.0%
Client relationship management (CRM)	98.2%	96.9%	100.0%
Performance reporting	67.3%	62.1%	75.0%
Trading and rebalancing	67.9%	67.4%	70.0%
Proposal generation	40.5%	41.8%	41.4%
Investment management	84.5%	82.8%	86.2%
Investment research	70.5%	70.3%	70.5%
Risk tolerance	55.3%	56.0%	52.6%
Advice fee payment processing	89.4%	90.6%	86.7%
Compliance archiving	96.9%	99.0%	93.2%
Firm count	189	109	67

	LAUNCH PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	LAUNCH PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	GROW PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	GROW PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	SCALE PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	SCALE PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOO
Reason advisor started an independent advisory firm To build a small business (i.e., be a firm owner and advisor of a practice, perhaps with some support staff)	25.5%	25.9%	29.8%	25.0%	22.2%	42.9%
To build an enterprise business (i.e., be a firm owner and scale to multiple advisors beyond yourself)	25.5%	25.9%	23.4%	16.7%	16.7%	14.3%
To be self-employed (i.e, be your own boss, control what you deliver to clients)	48.9%	51.9%	46.8%	58.3%	61.1%	42.9%
To be sear employed (a.e., see your own boos), control man you denver to enemoy	40.9 %	JE970	40.0 %	J0.5 W	OLI N	42.970
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Firm start date	4/3/2017	7/15/2016	2/14/2017	10/9/2015	5/20/2015	12/4/2012
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Years of experience as primary advisor	5.5	5.7	7.9	7.2	7.7	9.9
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Years of experience in the industry	10.0	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.3	13.4
reason experience in the industry	10.0	11.4	11.5	II.2	11.5	13.4
Percent of participants with professional designation						
CFP	68.8%	88.5%	89.2%	82.1%	88.2%	100.0%
CFA	6.3%	19.2%	8.1%	3.6%	0.0%	42.9%
CPA	15.6%	11.5%	21.6%	7.1%	5.9%	0.0%
CLU	0.0%	3.8%	0.0%	3.6%	0.0%	0.0%
ChFC	3.1%	11.5%	0.0%	7.1%	0.0%	0.0%
PFS	0.0%	0.0%	5.4%	3.6%	0.0%	0.0%
Master's in Financial Planning/Financial Services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
MBA	37.5%	26.9%	18.9%	28.6%	35.3%	57.1%
Other designations	28.1%	23.1%	37.8%	28.6%	35.3%	42.9%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Date joined XYPN	5/30/2018	5/14/2018	3/29/2017	11/24/2016	5/22/2015	5/1/2015
Role prior to joining XYPN	. 20/	45.00/	10.50/	E =0/	11.1%	0.0%
Employee at a financial services company Advisor at an independent broker-dealer	4.3% 6.4%	17.9% 7.1%	12.5% 18.8%	5.7% 2.9%	11.1%	0.0%
Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer	6.4%	7.1%	0.0%	5.7%	5.6%	0.0%
Advisor at a mirehouse	2.1%	10.7%	4.2%	5.7%	0.0%	0.0%
Advisor at a wirehouse Advisor at bank	0.0%	3.6%	0.0%	5.7%	0.0%	0.0%
Owned their own RIA	19.1%	17.9%	10.4%	17.1%	16.7%	14.3%
Advisor at an RIA	21.3%	14.3%	16.7%	31.4%	5.6%	85.7%
Employee at an RIA	4.3%	10.7%	8.3%	5.7%	16.7%	0.0%
Employee at an investment management firm	6.4%	0.0%	8.3%	5.7%	5.6%	0.0%
Not in financial services industry previously	14.9%	3.6%	12.5%	11.4%	16.7%	0.0%
Other	14.9%	7.1%	8.3%	8.6%	5.6%	0.0%
	-4-7	,			J	2.2.70
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
						7.17 E. 10 LOL

MEMBER TENURE AND NICHE FOCUS: FIRM OWNERSHIP AND FINANCIALS							
	LAUNCH PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	LAUNCH PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	GROW PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	GROW PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	SCALE PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	SCALE PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	
9. Firm owner							
Yes	100.0%	96.4%	97.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
No	0.0%	3.6%	2.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	
	94.1%	94.4%	96.4%	97.2%	98.1%	100.0%	
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	
10. Total number of firm owners	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.0	
11. Target revenue for 12/31/2019	\$104,607	\$151,460	\$148,029	\$148,625	\$159,389	\$182,143	
12. Annual firm revenue, by year	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	
Fiscal year 2015	\$176,986	\$335,000	\$38,850	\$172,989	\$24,312	\$60,875	
Fiscal year 2016	\$196,763	\$263,333	\$60,850	\$207,290	\$38,720	\$118,223	
Fiscal year 2017	\$179,584	\$279,667	\$85,600	\$208,537	\$66,113	\$155,337	
Fiscal year 2018	\$182,975	\$349,625	\$120,500	\$240,853	\$104,861	\$170,471	

MEMBER TENURE AND NICHE FOCUS: CLIENTS AND SERVICES						
	LAUNCH PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	LAUNCH PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	GROW PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	GROW PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	SCALE PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	SCALE PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCU
13. Number of clients (i.e., households), by year	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
12/31/2015	46.3	34.0	21.5	102.6	10.0	32.7
12/31/2016	39.8	34-3	13.3	53.0	19.6	35.7
12/31/2017	46.0	43.3	28.1	67.2	36.2	47.3
12/31/2018	47.5	54.0	41.9	84.3	49.4	58.4
14. Client engagement type in 2018	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Standalone engagement only	15%	8%	23%	10%	10%	36%
Retainer fee only	41%	24%	37%	21%	43%	41%
AUM fee only	33%	57%	28%	47%	29%	11%
Retainer & AUM	6%	8%	8%	10%	5%	11%
Standalone & retainer	3%	0%	2%	8%	5%	0%
Standalone & AUM	1%	2%	3%	4%	2%	0%
Other	0%	1%	1%	0%	5%	0%
15. Source of new clients over the 12 months ending 12/31/18						
Total net new clients						
XYPN Find an Advisor profile	0%	1%	7%	4%	6%	13%
NAPFA	4%	7%	6%	9%	5%	26%
Online/Google searches	12%	13%	17%	17%	16%	36%
Speeches, seminars, community events	1%	2%	5%	2%	3%	1%
Social media	5%	5%	4%	1%	4%	0%
Online advertisement	1%	0%	1%	0%	6%	0%
Blog	0%	0%	1%	2%	0%	0%
Third-party Q&A sites	3%	0%	3%	0%	2%	1%
Networking and general business development	37%	31%	27%	16%	20%	8%
Referrals from existing clients	18%	11%	17%	38%	33%	16%
Referrals from centers of influence	20%	30%	15%	14%	15%	6%
Lost clients you previously worked with but do not any longer	0%	0%	2%	3%	10%	6%

	LAUNCH PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	LAUNCH PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	GROW PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	GROW PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	SCALE PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	SCALE PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOO
	FIRM NICHE FOCUS	NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	FIRM NICHE FOCUS	NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	FIRM NICHE FOCUS	NO FIRM NICHE FOO
Firm provides discretionary investment management services						
Yes	82.6%	78.6%	70.8%	86.1%	88.9%	85.7%
No	17.4%	21.4%	29.2%	13.9%	11.1%	14.3%
Total discretionary assets under management (AUM)	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
12/31/2015	\$8,000,000	\$44,948,000	\$5,000,000	\$16,924,564	\$3,925,572	\$9,952,634
12/31/2016	\$12,000,000	\$45,561,887	\$6,500,000	\$23,078,393	\$6,986,550	\$13,084,452
12/31/2017	\$9,954,553	\$100,253,072	\$8,500,000	\$26,882,240	\$9,011,504	\$17,563,152
12/31/2018	\$12,410,690	\$189,452,611	\$11,300,000	\$24,056,842	\$11,494,403	\$22,654,176
Firm bills on outside investments on which it provides advice, but does not directly manage						
Yes	21.7%	17.9%	19.1%	17.1%	22.2%	28.6%
No	78.3%	82.1%	80.9%	82.9%	77.8%	71.4%
If firm bills for non-discretionary assets, method used						
Separate AUM fee	30.0%	50.0%	12.5%	80.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Included as a service as part of the retainer fee	70.0%	50.0%	87.5%	20.0%	100.0%	100.0%
mended as a service as part of the retainer rec	70.0 %	J0.0 N	07.570	20.0%	100.0 %	100.0 %
Total billed non-discretionary AUM	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
12/31/2015	\$27,471,301	N/A	N/A	\$1,900,000	N/A	\$5,000,000
12/31/2016	\$31,255,497	N/A	\$2,500,000	\$1,700,000	\$13,950,468	\$5,000,000
12/31/2017	\$19,512,977	N/A	\$2,536,047	\$5,962,552	\$30,278,787	\$5,000,000
12/31/2018	\$6,006,810	\$688,213	\$1,543,470	\$4,010,224	\$81,802,998	\$5,000,000
Sources of AUM for the 12 months ending 12/31/2018	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Beginning AUM	\$2,092,857	\$2,042,857	\$1,944,001	\$3,916,474	\$7,376,048	\$11,324,968
XYPN Find an Advisor Profile	\$0	\$14,286	\$108,333	\$0	\$0	\$470,000
NAPFA	\$3,643	\$14,286	\$119,692	\$165,857	\$0	\$1,464,485
Online/Google searches	\$17,857	\$0	\$15,193	\$285,714	\$0	\$750,000
Speeches, seminars, community events	\$0	\$0	\$33,333	\$0	\$0	\$0
Social media	\$250,000	\$0	\$166,667	\$0	\$0	\$0
Newspaper advertisement	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Online advertisement	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Blog	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Networking and general business development	\$199,286	\$3,293,571	\$751,966	\$941,429	\$494,050	\$4,709,043
Referrals from existing clients	\$338,214	\$211,610	\$1,266,667	\$1,928,571	\$1,002,984	\$500,000
Referrals from centers of influence	\$326,857	\$128,571	\$22,917	\$1,928,571	\$1,002,984	\$00,000
Existing client contributions	\$326,857	\$128,571	\$22,917	\$14,286	\$410,447	\$1,174,112
Lost clients	\$950,000		\$541,895	\$500,000	\$410,447	
Existing client distributions	\$0 \$0	\$9,286				\$2,500,000 -\$284,102
EAISTING CHERT GISTINGUIONS	ŞU	\$8,429	\$9,532	\$78,571	-\$75,181	-\$204,102
Change in AUM due to market performance	\$o	-\$92,857	-\$130,992	\$93,860	-\$364,278	-\$603,180

	LAUNCH PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	LAUNCH PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	GROW PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	GROW PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	SCALE PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	SCALE PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOO
	THUM MENET 0003	No Tikir Nichz Focos	THAT WELL TO COS	NOTHER TOCOS	TIMINITED TO COS	NOTIKITINGIETO
9. Firm has a niche client focus						
Yes	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%
No	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%
	% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN N
	63.6%	N/A	74.8%	N/A	61.5%	N/A
a. Category that best describes niche(s)	0,.0 %	**/**	74070	,	01.570	11/11
Age-based (e.g., Millennials)	20.5%	N/A	29.5%	N/A	22.2%	N/A
Professional (e.g., doctors)	43.2%	N/A	40.9%	N/A	33.3%	N/A
Culture-specific (e.g., Latinos, LGBT)	4.5%	N/A	13.6%	N/A	5.6%	N/A
Interest-specific (e.g., adventurers, diligent savers)	4.5%	N/A	4.5%	N/A	5.6%	N/A
Life events (e.g., divorce)	9.1%	N/A	13.6%	N/A	0.0%	N/A
	· ·	N/A N/A	13.6%	N/A	27.8%	N/A N/A
Career stages (e.g., Gen X, retirement planning, recent graduates) Other	29.5%	N/A		N/A	38.9%	
Other	34.1%	N/A	27.3%	N/A	38.9%	N/A
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
o. Number of prospects connected with in calendar year 2018	32.2	27.6	53.2	35.0	45.1	69.8
Percent of prospects where qualitied prospects	69.0%	69.2%	62.5%	72.9%	66.5%	78.8%
Percent of prospects converted to clients	41.7%	42.4%	46.4%	58.7%	40.5%	55.0%
Percent of prospects ultimately converted to monthly retainer	33.0%	20.9%	28.4%	28.3%	34.7%	39.5%
Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM	24.5%	31.5%	28.4%	27.4%	17.9%	23.8%
11. Consultative services offered along with financial planning			TO ALL OR MOST CLIENTS			
Discretionary investment management	60.0%	89.5%	76.7%	63.3%	83.3%	100.0%
Investment advice (but not directly managed)	76.7%	41.2%	75.7%	79.3%	72.7%	100.0%
Retirement planning	90.3%	85.7%	89.7%	90.3%	76.9%	100.0%
Estate planning	55.6%	50.0%	54.3%	66.7%	46.2%	33.3%
Tax planning	87.1%	76.5%	66.7%	71.4%	91.7%	83.3%
Tax preparation	57.1%	100.0%	12.5%	50.0%	66.7%	0.0%
Health insurance	45.5%	50.0%	42.9%	47.1%	28.6%	0.0%
Life/disability/long-term care insurance	57.7%	25.0%	62.1%	47.8%	50.0%	50.0%
Property and casualty insurance	52.2%	33.3%	40.9%	52.9%	60.0%	20.0%
Credit card and short-term debt management	41.7%	9.1%	42.4%	28.0%	20.0%	0.0%
Cash flow/budgeting advice	60.0%	41.2%	75.7%	48.3%	69.2%	40.0%
Planning for college savings for kids	36.7%	16.7%	28.9%	13.3%	7.7%	40.0%
Student loan planning	3.8%	0.0%	18.2%	0.0%	10.0%	0.0%
Trust services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	50.0%	0.0%	#DIV/o!
Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business	18.2%	11.1%	15.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Career advice	23.5%	0.0%	18.5%	23.5%	11.1%	0.0%
Employee benefits advice	42.3%	17.6%	40.0%	39.3%	66.7%	40.0%
2. Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
In-person meeting	38.0%	32.3%	39.2%	38.6%	23.6%	38.6%
Video conference	20.6%	13.2%	27.5%	22.4%	29.6%	27.1%
Telephone conference	14.7%	19.3%	12.1%	11.6%	12.1%	13.6%

	LAUNCH PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	LAUNCH PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	GROW PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	GROW PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	SCALE PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	SCALE PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOO
3. Average client productivity	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Standalone engagement (hourly, upfront, project) fee to clients	\$1,535	\$7,900	\$2,033	\$1,162	\$1,188	\$1,620
Annual retainer fee to clients	\$3,079	\$2,791	\$2,881	\$1,992	\$3,340	\$4,110
AUM fee to clients	\$2,870	\$4,161	\$2,565	\$3,516	\$2,575	\$4,000
4. Range of annual fees	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Highest annual revenue paid by a client	\$9,761	\$19,496	\$11,756	\$14,331	\$12,185	\$12,550
Lowest annual revenue paid by a client	\$1,463	\$1,653	\$1,063	\$859	\$1,219	\$888
5. For highest revenue client, percent of revenue by engagement type	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
AUM fee	47.1%	56.0%	52.0%	67.5%	64.2%	16.7%
Retainer fee	42.1%	42.3%	35.3%	25.4%	34.5%	78.3%
Upfront planning fee	10.3%	1.7%	11.0%	5.0%	1.3%	0.0%
Hourly fee	0.6%	0.0%	1.7%	2.1%	0.0%	5.0%
6. Changed fees since joining XYPN						
Yes	52.4%	46.2%	76.7%	61.1%	88.9%	85.7%
No	47.6%	53.8%	23.3%	38.9%	11.1%	14.3%
IEMBER TENURE AND NICHE FOCUS: RETAINER PRICING	LAUNCH PHASE	LAUNCH PHASE	GROW PHASE	GROW PHASE	SCALE PHASE	
MEMBER TENURE AND NICHE FOCUS: RETAINER PRICING	LAUNCH PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	LAUNCH PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	GROW PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	GROW PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	SCALE PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	
						SCALE PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FO
7. Offer a retainer fee pricing option		NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	FIRM NICHE FOCUS	NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	FIRM NICHE FOCUS	NO FIRM NICHE FO
	FIRM NICHE FOCUS	NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS 88.5%		NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS 83.3%		NO FIRM NICHE FO
7. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No	FIRM NICHE FOCUS 88.6%	NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	FIRM NICHE FOCUS 93.2%	NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	FIRM NICHE FOCUS 94.4%	NO FIRM NICHE FO
7. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes	FIRM NICHE FOCUS 88.6%	NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS 88.5%	FIRM NICHE FOCUS 93.2%	NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS 83.3%	FIRM NICHE FOCUS 94.4%	NO FIRM NICHE FO
7. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement	FIRM NICHE FOCUS 88.6% 11.4%	NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS 88.5% 11.5%	93.2% 6.8%	NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS 83.3% 16.7%	94-4% 5.6%	NO FIRM NICHE FO 85.7% 14.3%
7. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month	FIRM NICHE FOCUS 88.6% 11.4%	88.5% 11.5% 60.9%	93.2% 6.8%	NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS 83.3% 16.7%	94-4% 5.6% 82-4%	NO FIRM NICHE FO 85.7% 14.3%
7. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month	88.6% 11.4% 75.0% 8.3%	88.5% 11.5% 60.9% 13.0%	93.2% 6.8% 58.5% 26.8%	83.3% 16.7% 69.0% 17.2%	94.4% 5.6% 82.4% 5.9%	85.7% 14.3% 66.7% 0.0%
7. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly	FIRM NICHE FOCUS 88.6% 11.4% 75.0% 8.3% 0.0%	88.5% 11.5% 60.9% 13.0% 4.3%	93.2% 6.8% 58.5% 26.8% 2.4%	83.3% 16.7% 69.0% 17.2% 0.0%	94.4% 5.6% 82.4% 5.9%	85.7% 14.3% 66.7% 0.0%
7. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually	FIRM NICHE FOCUS 88.6% 11.4% 75.0% 8.3% 0.0% 16.7%	88.5% 11.5% 60.9% 13.0% 4.3% 21.7%	93.2% 6.8% 58.5% 26.8% 2.4% 12.2%	83.3% 16.7% 69.0% 17.2% 0.0% 10.3%	94.4% 5.6% 82.4% 5.9% 5.9%	85.7% 14.3% 66.7% 0.0% 0.0% 33.3%
7. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly	FIRM NICHE FOCUS 88.6% 11.4% 75.0% 8.3% 0.0%	88.5% 11.5% 60.9% 13.0% 4.3%	93.2% 6.8% 58.5% 26.8% 2.4%	83.3% 16.7% 69.0% 17.2% 0.0%	94.4% 5.6% 82.4% 5.9%	85.7% 14.3% 66.7% 0.0%
7. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: 1. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually Required term, other	75.0% 8.3% 0.0% 10.7% MEDIAN	88.5% 11.5% 60.9% 13.0% 4.3% 21.7% 0.0%	93.2% 6.8% 58.5% 26.8% 2.4% 12.2% 0.0%	83.3% 16.7% 69.0% 17.2% 0.0% 10.3% 3.4% MEDIAN	94.4% 5.6% 82.4% 5.9% 5.9% 6.0% MEDIAN	85.7% 14.3% 66.7% 0.0% 0.0% 33.3% 0.0%
7. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually Required term, other	75.0% 8.3% 0.0% 0.0%	88.5% 11.5% 60.9% 13.0% 4.3% 21.7% 0.0%	93.2% 6.8% 58.5% 26.8% 2.4% 12.2% 0.0%	83.3% 16.7% 69.0% 17.2% 0.0% 10.3% 3.4%	94-4% 5.6% 82.4% 5.9% 5.9% 0.0%	85.7% 14.3% 66.7% 0.0% 0.0% 33.3% 0.0%
7. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually Required term, other	75.0% 8.3% 0.0% 10.7% MEDIAN	88.5% 11.5% 60.9% 13.0% 4.3% 21.7% 0.0%	93.2% 6.8% 58.5% 26.8% 2.4% 12.2% 0.0%	83.3% 16.7% 69.0% 17.2% 0.0% 10.3% 3.4% MEDIAN	94.4% 5.6% 82.4% 5.9% 5.9% 6.0% MEDIAN	85.7% 14.3% 66.7% 0.0% 0.0% 33.3% 0.0%
7. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually Required term, other	75.0% 8.3% 0.0% 10.7% MEDIAN	88.5% 11.5% 60.9% 13.0% 4.3% 21.7% 0.0%	93.2% 6.8% 58.5% 26.8% 2.4% 12.2% 0.0%	83.3% 16.7% 69.0% 17.2% 0.0% 10.3% 3.4% MEDIAN	94.4% 5.6% 82.4% 5.9% 5.9% 6.0% MEDIAN	85.7% 14.3% 66.7% 0.0% 0.0% 33.3% 0.0%
7. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: 1. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually Required term, other 2. Standard monthly retainer fee 2. Niche client standard monthly retainer fee	75.0% 8.3% 0.0% 16.7% 0.0% MEDIAN \$158	88.5% 11.5% 60.9% 13.0% 4.3% 21.7% 0.0% MEDIAN \$200	93.2% 6.8% 58.5% 26.8% 2.4,% 12.2% 0.0% MEDIAN \$225	83.3% 16.7% 69.0% 17.2% 0.0% 10.3% 3.4% MEDIAN \$150	94.4% 5.6% 82.4% 5.9% 5.9% 6.0% MEDIAN \$250	85.7% 14.3% 66.7% 0.0% 0.0% 33.3% 0.0% MEDIAN \$400
7. Offer a retainer fee pricing option Yes No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually Required term, other b. Standard monthly retainer fee C. Niche client standard monthly retainer fee Niche client Non-niche client	75.0% 8.3% 0.0% 16.7% 0.0% MEDIAN \$158	88.5% 11.5% 60.9% 13.0% 4.3% 21.7% 0.0% MEDIAN \$200	93.2% 6.8% 58.5% 26.8% 2.4,% 12.2% 0.0% MEDIAN \$225	83.3% 16.7% 69.0% 17.2% 0.0% 10.3% 3.4% MEDIAN \$150	94.4% 5.6% 82.4% 5.9% 5.9% 6.0% MEDIAN \$250	85.7% 14.3% 66.7% 0.0% 0.0% 33.3% 0.0% MEDIAN \$400
No For advisors offering retainer pricing: a. Duration of the retainer agreement Month-to-month Initial term then month-to-month Required term, quarterly Required term, annually Required term, other b. Standard monthly retainer fee C. Niche client standard monthly retainer fee Niche client	75.0% 8.3% 0.0% 16.7% 0.0% MEDIAN \$158	88.5% 11.5% 60.9% 13.0% 4.3% 21.7% 0.0% MEDIAN \$200	93.2% 6.8% 58.5% 26.8% 2.4,% 12.2% 0.0% MEDIAN \$225	83.3% 16.7% 69.0% 17.2% 0.0% 10.3% 3.4% MEDIAN \$150	94.4% 5.6% 82.4% 5.9% 5.9% 6.0% MEDIAN \$250	85.7% 14.3% 66.7% 0.0% 0.0% 33.3% 0.0% MEDIAN \$400

MEMBER TENURE AND NICHE FOCUS: UPFRONT PLANNING FEE PRICING							
	LAUNCH PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	LAUNCH PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	GROW PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	GROW PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	SCALE PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	SCALE PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	
28. Offer an upfront planning fee pricing option							
Yes	72.7%	61.5%	68.2%	54.3%	72.2%	57.1%	
No	27.3%	38.5%	31.8%	45.7%	27.8%	42.9%	
For advisors offering upfront planning fee pricing							
	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	
a. Standard upfront planning fee	\$1,000	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,000	\$1,375	\$1,000	
b. Highest and lowest upfront planning fee charged to clients in 2018							
Highest fee amount	\$2,000	\$1,200	\$2,100	\$1,450	\$1,500	\$1,500	
Lowest fee amount	\$500	\$425	\$800	\$500	\$748	\$900	

IICHE FOCUS NO FI	AUNCH PHASE IRM NICHE FOCUS	GROW PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	GROW PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	SCALE PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	SCALE PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS
61.4%	46.2%	65.9%	77.8%	55.6%	57.1%
38.6%	53.8%	34.1%	22.2%	44.4%	42.9%
MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$205
0.0	8.5	3.0	5.0	7.0	8.0
\$200	\$150	\$245	\$225	\$200	\$250
\$200	\$150	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$250
	61.4% 38.6% MEDIAN \$200 0.0 \$200 \$200	38.6% 53.8% MEDIAN MEDIAN \$200 \$200 0.0 8.5 \$200 \$150	38.6% 53.8% 34.1% MEDIAN MEDIAN MEDIAN \$200 \$200 \$200 0.0 8.5 3.0 \$200 \$150 \$245	38.6% 53.8% 34.1% 22.2% MEDIAN MEDIAN MEDIAN MEDIAN S200 \$200 \$200 0.0 8.5 3.0 5.0 \$200 \$150 \$245 \$225	38.6% 53.8% 34.1% 22.2% 44.4% MEDIAN MEDIAN MEDIAN MEDIAN MEDIAN S200 \$200 \$200 0.0 8.5 3.0 5.0 7.0 \$200 \$150 \$245 \$225 \$200

	LAUNCH PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	LAUNCH PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	GROW PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	GROW PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	SCALE PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	SCALE PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS
30. Offer an AUM fee pricing option						
Yes	81.8%	76.9%	68.9%	88.9%	77.8%	42.9%
No	18.2%	23.1%	31.1%	11.1%	22.2%	57.1%
For advisors offering AUM fee pricing:						
a. Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
\$50,000 AUM	100.0	100.0	100.0	90.0	100.0	100.0
\$100,000 AUM	100.0	100.0	100.0	90.0	100.0	100.0
\$250,000 AUM	100.0	100.0	100.0	90.0	100.0	100.0
\$500,000 AUM	100.0	96.0	100.0	90.0	100.0	100.0
\$1,000,000 AUM	85.0	88.0	87.0	82.5	97.5	90.0
\$3,000,000 AUM	65.0	75.0	75.0	60.0	75.0	70.0
\$5,00,000 AUM	55.0	50.0	55.0	50.0	57.5	50.0
b. Highest and lowest annual revenue collected from a single client in AUM fees in 2018						
Highest annual revenue in AUM fees	\$2,540	\$10,000	\$8,250	\$8,000	\$11,000	\$9,940
Lowest annual revenue in AUM fees	\$10	\$100	\$200	\$50	\$173	\$1,000
c. Use a TAMP						
Yes	22.2%	10.0%	20.7%	22.6%	42.9%	33.3%
No	77.8%	90.0%	79.3%	77.4%	57.1%	66.7%
31. Offer another fee pricing option						
Yes	22.2%	11.5%	18.2%	11.4%	5.6%	14.3%
No	77.8%	88.5%	81.8%	88.6%	94.4%	85.7%

MEMBER TENURE AND NICHE FOCUS: TECHNOLOGY						
	LAUNCH PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	LAUNCH PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	GROW PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	GROW PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS	SCALE PHASE FIRM NICHE FOCUS	SCALE PHASE NO FIRM NICHE FOCUS
32. Technology solution	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TECH
Financial planning	100.0%	96.2%	100.0%	100.0%	94.4%	100.0%
Client portal	89.5%	88.5%	92.7%	90.6%	88.9%	100.0%
Secure client file transfer	80.0%	75.0%	94.6%	87.9%	76.5%	71.4%
Client relationship management (CRM)	92.7%	100.0%	97.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Performance reporting	53.7%	80.8%	64.1%	68.8%	72.2%	100.0%
Trading and rebalancing	63.4%	73.1%	65.0%	71.9%	76.5%	66.7%
Proposal generation	39.5%	52.0%	42.5%	35.5%	37.5%	50.0%
Investment management	75.0%	95.8%	89.5%	84.4%	88.9%	60.0%
Investment research	67.5%	88.5%	76.3%	62.5%	68.8%	57.1%
Risk tolerance	55.0%	62.5%	54.1%	50.0%	52.9%	60.0%
Advice fee payment processing	85.0%	80.8%	95.1%	90.6%	88.9%	100.0%
Compliance archiving	97.6%	88.0%	97.5%	96.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Firm count	48	28	48	36	18	7

	ALL PARTICIPANTS	PRIOR INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE	CAREER CHANGER
Reason advisor started an independent advisory firm			
To build a small business (i.e., be a firm owner and advisor of a practice, perhaps with some support staff)	25.4%	24.7%	30.0%
To build an enterprise business (i.e., be a firm owner and scale to multiple advisors beyond yourself)	20.6%	22.9%	0.0%
To be self-employed (i.e, be your own boss, control what you deliver to clients)	54.0%	52.4%	70.0%
To be self-employed (i.e, be your own boss, control what you deliver to chefits)	54.0%	52.470	70.0%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
2. Firm start date	7/15/2016	5/25/2016	6/24/2017
	AVEDAGE	A)/FD4.0F	AVED 4 0 E
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
3. Years of experience as primary advisor	7.1	7.8	1.6
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
4. Years of experience in the industry	11.1	12.4	1.7
,			
5. Percent of participants with professional designation			
CFP	84.8%	88.5%	36.4%
CFA	8.6%	9.4%	0.0%
CPA	11.9%	12.2%	9.1%
CLU	1.3%	1.4%	0.0%
ChFC	4.0%	4.3%	0.0%
PFS	1.3%	1.4%	0.0%
Master's in Financial Planning/Financial Services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
MBA	27.8%	25.9%	54.5%
Other designations	33.1%	33.8%	27.3%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
6. Date joined XYPN	5/15/2017	5/20/2017	3/11/2017
7. Role prior to joining XYPN			
Employee at a financial services company	8.6%	9.6%	0.0%
Advisor at an independent broker-dealer	9.7%	10.8%	0.0%
Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer	4.8%	5.4%	0.0%
Advisor at a wirehouse	4.3%	4.8%	0.0%
Advisor at bank	0.5%	0.6%	0.0%
Owned their own RIA	15.6%	17.5%	0.0%
Advisor at an RIA	23.7%	26.5%	0.0%
Employee at an RIA	8.6%	9.6%	0.0%
Employee at an investment management firm	5.4%	6.0%	0.0%
Not in financial services industry previously	10.8%	0.0%	100.0%
Other	8.1%	9.0%	0.0%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
8. Percentage of your clients that came with you when you joined XYPN	40.3%	42.9%	0.0%

PRIOR EXPERIENCE: FIRM OWNERSHIP AND FINANCIALS			
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	PRIOR INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE	CAREER CHANGER
9. Firm owner			
Yes	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
No	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP
	96.3%	95.7%	100.0%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
10. Total number of firm owners	1.2	1.2	1.0
11. Target revenue for 12/31/2019	\$131,833	\$141,472	\$70,667
12. Annual firm revenue, by year	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Fiscal year 2015	\$86,633	\$86,633	N/A
Fiscal year 2016	\$115,958	\$115,958	N/A
Fiscal year 2017	\$138,432	\$138,432	N/A
Fiscal year 2018	\$163,112	\$163,112	N/A

	ALL PARTICIPANTS	PRIOR INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE	CAREER CHANGER
. Number of clients (i.e., households), by year	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
	38.1	38.1	N/A
12/31/2015	•		
12/31/2016	31.8	33.3	12.8
12/31/2017	45.7	47.4	23.8
12/31/2018	58.6	58.9	54.0
. Client engagement type in 2018	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Standalone engagement only	16%	15%	17%
Retainer fee only	33%	34%	31%
AUM fee only	37%	37%	33%
Retainer & AUM	8%	8%	8%
Standalone & retainer	3%	3%	6%
Standalone & AUM	2%	2%	0%
Other	2%	1%	4%
. Source of new clients over the 12 months ending 12/31/18			
Total net new clients			
XYPN Find an Advisor profile	5%	5%	3%
NAPFA	7%	8%	5%
Online/Google searches	16%	16%	15%
Speeches, seminars, community events	3%	3%	2%
Social media	3%	4%	0%
Online advertisement	1%	1%	0%
Blog	1%	1%	0%
Third-party Q&A sites	2%	2%	2%
Networking and general business development	25%	24%	26%
Referrals from existing clients	22%	22%	26%
Referrals from centers of influence	18%	18%	22%
Lost clients you previously worked with but do not any longer	3%	3%	0%

		PRIOR INDUSTRY	CAREER
	PARTICIPANTS	EXPERIENCE	CHANGER
6. Firm provides discretionary investment management services	0/		00/
Yes	79.4%	79.5%	80.0%
No	20.6%	20.5%	20.0%
a. Total discretionary assets under management (AUM)	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
12/31/2015	\$9,727,967	\$9,727,967	N/A
12/31/2016	\$13,806,951	\$13,806,951	N/A
12/31/2017	\$17,050,260	\$17,050,260	N/A
12/31/2018	\$19,241,111	\$19,241,111	N/A
7. Firm bills on outside investments on which it provides advice, but does not directly manage			
Yes	21.4%	18.9%	40.0%
No	78.6%	81.1%	60.0%
a. If firm bills for non-discretionary assets, method used			
Separate AUM fee	30.6%	25.9%	37.5%
Included as a service as part of the retainer fee	69.4%	74.1%	62.5%
b. Total billed non-discretionary AUM	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
12/31/2015	\$11,457,100	\$11,457,100	N/A
12/31/2016	\$10,973,041	\$13,422,214	\$2,400,935
12/31/2017	\$14,664,377	\$18,205,439	\$2,860,838
12/31/2018	\$13,118,305	\$16,689,301	\$3,225,790
8. Sources of AUM for the 12 months ending 12/31/2018	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Beginning AUM	\$3,345,076	\$2,963,877	\$5,886,406
XYPN Find an Advisor Profile	\$50,870	\$58,500	\$0
NAPFA	\$123,419	\$141,932	\$0
Online/Google searches	\$85,485	\$98,308	\$0
Speeches, seminars, community events	\$8,696	\$10,000	\$0
Social media	\$119,565	\$137,500	\$0
Newspaper advertisement	\$0	\$0	\$0
Online advertisement	\$0	\$0	\$0
Blog	\$0	\$0	\$0
Networking and general business development	\$1,159,716	\$1,303,673	\$200,000
Referrals from existing clients	\$889,808	\$905,457	\$785,487
Referrals from centers of influence	\$136,308	\$44,255	\$750,000
Existing client contributions	\$637,026	\$679,703	\$352,513
Lost clients	\$110,109	\$126,625	\$0
Existing client distributions	-\$4,625	\$7,182	-\$83,333
Change in AUM due to market performance	-\$99,740	-\$77,201	-\$250,000
Ending AUM	\$4,951,712	\$4,548,308	\$7,641,072

	ALL PARTICIPANTS	PRIOR INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE	CAREER CHANGER
9. Firm has a niche client focus			
9. Firm has a niche client focus Yes	61.9%	60.0%	78.9%
No	38.1%	40.0%	21.1%
	% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN NICH
	68.1%	67.4%	76.9%
a. Category that best describes niche(s)	08.170	0 / .4 70	70.9%
Age-based (e.g., Millennials)	26.1%	25.8%	31.3%
Professional (e.g., doctors)	39.6%	-	62.5%
	7.2%	34.4% 8.6%	0.0%
Culture-specific (e.g., Latinos, LGBT)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Interest-specific (e.g., adventurers, diligent savers)	4.5%	3.2%	12.5%
Life events (e.g., divorce)	9.9%	10.8%	6.3%
Career stages (e.g., Gen X, retirement planning, recent graduates)	23.4%	23.7%	25.0%
Other	31.5%	35.5%	12.5%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Number of prospects connected with in calendar year 2018	39.2	42.6	13.5
Percent of prospects where qualitied prospects	65.3%	64.5%	74.0%
Percent of prospects converted to clients	45.3%	44.7%	51.7%
Percent of prospects ultimately converted to monthly retainer	28.4%	29.2%	23.0%
Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM	25.4%	25.3%	22.9%
Consultative services offered along with financial planning	TO ALL OR MOST CLIENTS	TO ALL OR MOST CLIENTS	TO ALL OR MOST CLIEN
Discretionary investment management	72.0%	72.5%	64.3%
Investment advice (but not directly managed)	72.1%	72.7%	68.8%
Retirement planning	87.9%	87.0%	100.0%
Estate planning	53.6%	54.5%	42.9%
Tax planning	76.7%	78.6%	66.7%
Tax preparation	46.2%	47.6%	40.0%
Health insurance	42.3%	42.4%	45.5%
Life/disability/long-term care insurance	52.4%	54.9%	38.5%
Property and casualty insurance	47.1%	52.1%	16.7%
Credit card and short-term debt management	32.7%	33.3%	30.8%
Cash flow/budgeting advice	59.2%	58.8%	71.4%
Planning for college savings for kids	23.3%	24.1%	20.0%
Student loan planning	8.1%	7.2%	15.4%
Trust services	5.6%	6.7%	0.0%
Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business	9.5%	10.2%	0.0%
Career advice	16.3%	16.2%	16.7%
Employee benefits advice	38.5%	36.8%	50.0%
2. Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
In-person meeting	35.5%	35.4%	34.2%
Video conference	23.1%	23.6%	21.6%
Telephone conference	13.8%	13.7%	13.3%
Email	27.7%	27.3%	30.9%

PRIOR EXPERIENCE: PRICING			
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	PRIOR INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE	CAREER CHANGER
23. Average client productivity	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Standalone engagement (hourly, upfront, project) fee to clients	\$2,105	\$2,223	\$947
Annual retainer fee to clients	\$2,716	\$2,779	\$2,193
AUM fee to clients	\$3,043	\$3,057	\$2,758
24. Range of annual fees	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Highest annual revenue paid by a client	\$12,466	\$12,951	\$8,916
Lowest annual revenue paid by a client	\$1,209	\$1,207	\$1,346
25. For highest revenue client, percent of revenue by engagement type	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
AUM fee	54.7%	55.4%	46.8%
Retainer fee	36.8%	36.2%	48.2%
Upfront planning fee	7.3%	7.0%	5.0%
Hourly fee	1.2%	1.4%	0.0%
26. Changed fees since joining XYPN			
Yes	64.7%	65.5%	57.9%
No	35.3%	34.5%	42.1%

RIOR EXPERIENCE: RETAINER PRICING			
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	PRIOR INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE	CAREER CHANGER
7. Offer a retainer fee pricing option			
Ves	87.9%	87.3%	95.0%
No	12.1%	12.7%	5.0%
For advisors offering retainer pricing:			
a. Duration of the retainer agreement			
Month-to-month	66.9%	64.8%	77.8%
Initial term then month-to-month	16.2%	15.6%	22.2%
Required term, quarterly	2.0%	2.3%	0.0%
Required term, annually	14.2%	16.4%	0.0%
Required term, other	0.7%	0.8%	0.0%
	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
b. Standard monthly retainer fee	\$200	\$200	\$175
c. Niche client standard monthly retainer fee			
Niche client	\$250	\$250	\$232
Non-niche client	\$200	\$200	\$232
d. Highest and lowest annual retainer revenue collected from a single client in 2018			
Highest annual revenue in retainer fees	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
Lowest annual revenue in retainer fees	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,000

PRIOR EXPERIENCE: UPFRONT PLANNING FEE PRICING				
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	PRIOR INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE	CAREER CHANGER	
28. Offer an upfront planning fee pricing option				
Yes	66.3%	65.8%	65.0%	
No	33.7%	34.2%	35.0%	
For advisors offering upfront planning fee pricing				
	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	
a. Standard upfront planning fee	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,000	
b. Highest and lowest upfront planning fee charged to clients in 2018				
Highest fee amount	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500	
Lowest fee amount	\$500	\$550	\$500	

PRIOR EXPERIENCE: HOURLY FEE PRICING			
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	PRIOR INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE	CAREER CHANGER
29. Offer an hourly fee pricing option			
Yes	61.8%	60.9%	63.2%
No	38.2%	39.1%	36.8%
110	,50,270	37.270	30.0 %
For advisors offering hourly fee pricing:			
	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
a. Standard hourly fee	\$200	\$200	\$175
b. For hourly clients only, average hours spent on a client	4.5	5.0	3.0
c. Highest and lowest hourly fee charged to clients in 2018			
Highest fee amount	\$250	\$250	\$225
Lowest fee amount	\$200	\$200	\$160

		PRIOR INDUSTRY	CAREER
		EXPERIENCE	
o. Offer an AUM fee pricing option			
Yes	77.0%	78.3%	68.4%
No	23.0%	21.7%	31.6%
For advisors offering AUM fee pricing:			
a. Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
\$50,000 AUM	100.0	100.0	90.0
\$100,000 AUM	100.0	100.0	90.0
\$250,000 AUM	100.0	100.0	90.0
\$500,000 AUM	100.0	100.0	85.0
\$1,000,000 AUM	85.0	85.0	85.0
\$3,000,000 AUM	68.0	70.0	65.0
\$5,00,000 AUM	50.0	50.0	60.0
p. Highest and lowest annual revenue collected from a single client in AUM fees in 2018			
Highest annual revenue in AUM fees	\$7,500	\$8,000	\$4,214
Lowest annual revenue in AUM fees	\$120	\$132	\$32
c. Use a TAMP			
Yes	23.1%	23.3%	25.0%
No	76.9%	76.7%	75.0%
1. Offer another fee pricing option			
Yes	17.4%	17.3%	10.5%
No	82.6%	82.7%	89.5%

PRIOR EXPERIENCE: TECHNOLOGY			
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	PRIOR INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE	CAREER CHANGER
2. Technology solution	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TECH
Financial planning	98.8%	98.6%	100.0%
Client portal	91.2%	92.0%	83.3%
Secure client file transfer	83.3%	84.3%	78.9%
Client relationship management (CRM)	98.2%	98.6%	94.7%
Performance reporting	67.3%	72.5%	22.2%
Trading and rebalancing	67.9%	71.0%	44.4%
Proposal generation	40.5%	42.9%	17.6%
Investment management	845%	85.8%	72.2%
Investment research	70.5%	73.3%	44.4%
Risk tolerance	55.3%	58.3%	35.3%
Advice fee payment processing	89.4%	89.1%	89.5%
Compliance archiving	96.9%	96.4%	100.0%
Firm count	189	166	20

	ALL PARTICIPANTS	WITH CFP	WITHOUT CFP
. Reason advisor started an independent advisory firm			
To build a small business (i.e., be a firm owner and advisor of a practice, perhaps with some support staff)	25.4%	25.0%	30.4%
To build an enterprise business (i.e., be a firm owner and scale to multiple advisors beyond yourself)	20.6%	19.5%	26.1%
To be self-employed (i.e, be your own boss, control what you deliver to clients)	54.0%	55.5%	43.5%
	54.2	55.5	43.3
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
2. Firm start date	7/15/2016	2/27/2016	8/27/2016
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
2. Vegre of armoviones as avimage advisor		8.2	
3. Years of experience as primary advisor	7.1	8.2	3.9
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
4. Years of experience in the industry	11.1	12.3	10.1
5. Percent of participants with professional designation			
CFP	84.8%	100.0%	0.0%
CFA	8.6%	7.0%	17.4%
CPA	11.9%	10.2%	21.7%
CLU	1.3%	1.6%	0.0%
ChFC	4.0%	3.9%	4.3%
PFS	1.3%	1.6%	0.0%
Master's in Financial Planning/Financial Services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
MBA	27.8%	20.3%	69.6%
Other designations	33.1%	35.9%	17.4%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
6. Date joined XYPN	5/15/2017	3/16/2017	9/13/2017
7. Role prior to joining XYPN			
Employee at a financial services company	8.6%	9.4%	0.0%
Advisor at an independent broker-dealer	9.7%	8.7%	8.7%
Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer	4.8%	6.3%	0.0%
Advisor at a wirehouse	4.3%	4.7%	0.0%
Advisor at bank	0.5%	0.8%	0.0%
Owned their own RIA	15.6%	18.9%	21.7%
Advisor at an RIA	23.7%	25.2%	13.0%
Employee at an RIA	8.6%	11.8%	4.3%
Employee at an investment management firm	5.4%	4.7%	8.7%
Not in financial services industry previously Other	10.8% 8.1%	3.1%	30.4%
Other	8.1%	6.3%	13.0%
D. Donnerson of the state of th	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
8. Percentage of your clients that came with you when you joined XYPN	40.3%	40.5%	30.0%

CFP® VS. NON-CFP®: FIRM OWNERSHIP AND FINANCIALS			
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	WITH CFP	WITHOUT CFP
9. Firm owner			
Yes	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
No	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP
	96.3%	96.9%	94.0%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
10. Total number of firm owners	1.2	1.2	1.2
11. Target revenue for 12/31/2019	\$131,833	\$151,519	\$97,237
12. Annual firm revenue, by year	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Fiscal year 2015	\$86,633	\$86,633	N/A
Fiscal year 2016	\$115,958	\$116,337	\$108,000
Fiscal year 2017	\$138,432	\$140,103	\$100,000
Fiscal year 2018	\$163,112	\$166,251	\$81,500

	ALL PARTICIPANTS	WITH CFP	WITHOUT CFP
Number of clients (i.e., households), by year	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
12/31/2015	38.1	39.3	4.0
12/31/2016	31.8	34.8	12.5
12/31/2017	45.7	48.3	18.2
12/31/2018	58.6	61.9	24.5
. Client engagement type in 2018	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Standalone engagement only	16%	18%	9%
Retainer fee only	33%	38%	30%
AUM fee only	37%	32%	31%
Retainer & AUM	8%	7%	7%
Standalone & retainer	3%	3%	11%
Standalone & AUM	2%	1%	5%
Other	2%	0%	8%
. Source of new clients over the 12 months ending 12/31/18			
Total net new clients			
XYPN Find an Advisor profile	5%	7%	0%
NAPFA	7%	11%	0%
Online/Google searches	16%	22%	5%
Speeches, seminars, community events	3%	3%	4%
Social media	3%	4%	1%
Online advertisement	1%	1%	0%
Blog	1%	1%	0%
Third-party Q&A sites	2%	2%	0%
Networking and general business development	25%	17%	40%
Referrals from existing clients	22%	18%	22%
Referrals from centers of influence	18%	18%	27%
Lost clients you previously worked with but do not any longer	3%	3%	0%

	ALL	ALL WITH	
	PARTICIPANTS	CFP	WITHOUT CFP
. Firm provides discretionary investment management services			
Yes	79.4%	77.3%	91.3%
No	20.6%	22.7%	8.7%
140	20.0 %	22.7 70	8.7 70
a. Total discretionary assets under management (AUM)	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
12/31/2015	\$9,727,967	\$9,727,967	N/A
12/31/2016	\$13,806,951	\$13,806,951	N/A
12/31/2017	\$17,050,260	\$17,050,260	N/A
12/31/2018	\$19,241,111	\$20,455,519	\$1,025,000
عمر امار المار	V17)2041)111	Q20,433,319	Q1,023,000
7. Firm bills on outside investments on which it provides advice, but does not directly manage			
Yes	21.4%	19.0%	34.8%
No	78.6%	81.0%	65.2%
a. If firm bills for non-discretionary assets, method used			
Separate AUM fee	30.6%	30.0%	25.0%
Included as a service as part of the retainer fee	69.4%	70.0%	75.0%
b. Total billed non-discretionary AUM	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
12/31/2015	\$11,457,100	\$11,457,100	N/A
12/31/2016	\$10,973,041	\$13,422,214	\$2,400,935
12/31/2017	\$14,664,377	\$18,205,439	\$4,057,574
12/31/2018	\$13,118,305	\$21,345,893	\$2,377,121
8. Sources of AUM for the 12 months ending 12/31/2018	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Beginning AUM	\$3,345,076	\$2,938,873	\$6,135,626
XYPN Find an Advisor Profile	\$50,870	\$75,484	\$0
NAPFA	\$123,419	\$183,138	\$0
Online/Google searches	\$85,485	\$126,849	\$0
Speeches, seminars, community events	\$8,696	\$0	\$66,667
Social media	\$119,565	\$177,419	\$0
Newspaper advertisement	\$0	\$0	\$0
Online advertisement	\$0	\$0	\$0
Blog	\$0	\$0	\$0
Networking and general business development	\$1,159,716	\$1,137,772	\$1,215,000
Referrals from existing clients	\$889,808	\$1,168,331	\$785,487
Referrals from centers of influence	\$136,308	\$48,232	\$45,833
Existing client contributions	\$637,026	\$748,004	\$1,000,000
Lost clients	\$110,109	\$163,387	\$0
Existing client distributions	-\$4,625	-\$2,830	-\$20,833
Change in AUM due to market performance	-\$99,740	-\$83,485	-\$333,333
Ending AUM	\$4,951,712	\$5,155,043	\$8,602,780

	ALL PARTICIPANTS	WITH CFP	WITHOUT CFP
9. Firm has a niche client focus			** **
Yes	61.9%	58.0%	66.7%
No	38.1%	42.0%	33.3%
	% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN NICH
	68.1%	69.3%	62.2%
a. Category that best describes niche(s)			
Age-based (e.g., Millennials)	26.1%	24.6%	37.5%
Professional (e.g., doctors)	39.6%	36.2%	50.0%
Culture-specific (e.g., Latinos, LGBT)	7.2%	8.7%	0.0%
Interest-specific (e.g., adventurers, diligent savers)	4.5%	2.9%	6.3%
Life events (e.g., divorce)	9.9%	14.5%	6.3%
Career stages (e.g., Gen X, retirement planning, recent graduates)	23.4%	20.3%	31.3%
Other	31.5%	33.3%	37.5%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
o. Number of prospects connected with in calendar year 2018	39.2	41.7	26.1
Percent of prospects where qualitied prospects	65.3%	64.5%	67.7%
Percent of prospects converted to clients	45.3%	46.0%	53.3%
Percent of prospects ultimately converted to monthly retainer	28.4%	31.4%	30.1%
Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM	25.4%	23.1%	34.1%
Consultative services offered along with financial planning	TO ALL OR MOST CLIENTS	TO ALL OR MOST CLIENTS	TO ALL OR MOST CLIEN
Discretionary investment management	72.0%	71.6%	66.7%
Investment advice (but not directly managed)	72.1%	72.4%	70.0%
Retirement planning	87.9%	89.7%	84.2%
Estate planning	53.6%	58.9%	31.3%
Tax planning	76.7%	75.0%	88.2%
Tax preparation	46.2%	47.1%	60.0%
Health insurance	42.3%	40.7%	50.0%
Life/disability/long-term care insurance	52.4%	55.3%	40.0%
Property and casualty insurance	47.1%	48.4%	38.5%
Credit card and short-term debt management	32.7%	30.7%	50.0%
Cash flow/budgeting advice	59.2%	59.6%	68.4%
Planning for college savings for kids	23.3%	25.0%	11.1%
Student loan planning	8.1%	9.1%	12.5%
Trust services	5.6%	9.1%	0.0%
Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business	9.5%	8.3%	22.2%
Career advice	16.3%	10.3%	18.2%
Employee benefits advice	38.5%	43.0%	23.5%
2. Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
In-person meeting	35.5%	35.4%	30.3%
Video conference	23.1%	23.3%	21.2%
Telephone conference	13.8%	13.1%	15.0%
		-	

CFP® VS. NON-CFP®: PRICING			
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	WITH CFP	WITHOUT CFP
23. Average client productivity	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Standalone engagement (hourly, upfront, project) fee to clients	\$2,105	\$1,601	\$6,194
Annual retainer fee to clients	\$2,716	\$3,136	\$2,263
AUM fee to clients	\$3,043	\$3,622	\$1,705
24. Range of annual fees	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Highest annual revenue paid by a client	\$12,466	\$14,171	\$9,108
Lowest annual revenue paid by a client	\$1,209	\$1,296	\$1,301
25. For highest revenue client, percent of revenue by engagement type	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
AUM fee	54.7%	54.1%	39.4%
Retainer fee	36.8%	38.1%	55.1%
Upfront planning fee	7.3%	6.3%	4.5%
Hourly fee	1.2%	1.6%	1.0%
26. Changed fees since joining XYPN			
Yes	64.7%	72.4%	50.0%
No	35.3%	27.6%	50.0%

		WITH	WITHOUT
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	CFP	CFP
7. Offer a retainer fee pricing option			
Yes	87.9%	90.6%	86.4%
No	12.1%	9.4%	13.6%
For advisors offering retainer pricing:			
a. Duration of the retainer agreement			
Month-to-month	66.9%	71.2%	66.7%
Initial term then month-to-month	16.2%	13.5%	22.2%
Required term, quarterly	2.0%	1.9%	0.0%
Required term, annually	14.2%	13.5%	5.6%
Required term, other	0.7%	0.0%	5.6%
	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
b. Standard monthly retainer fee	\$200	\$200	\$200
c. Niche client standard monthly retainer fee			
Niche client	\$250	\$250	\$261
Non-niche client	\$200	\$200	\$200
d. Highest and lowest annual retainer revenue collected from a single client in 2018			
Highest annual revenue in retainer fees	\$3,000	\$3,600	\$3,000
Lowest annual revenue in retainer fees	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$960

CFP® VS. NON-CFP®: UPFRONT PLANNING FEE PRICING			
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	WITH CFP	WITHOUT CFP
28. Offer an upfront planning fee pricing option			
Yes	66.3%	63.8%	77.3%
No	33.7%	36.2%	22.7%
For advisors offering upfront planning fee pricing			
	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
a. Standard upfront planning fee	\$1,200	\$1,500	\$1,200
b. Highest and lowest upfront planning fee charged to clients in 2018			
Highest fee amount	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,200
Lowest fee amount	\$500	\$750	\$500

CFP® VS. NON-CFP®: HOURLY FEE PRICING				
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	WITH CFP	WITHOUT CFP	
29. Offer an hourly fee pricing option				
Yes	61.8%	57.6%	86.4%	
No	38.2%	42.4%	13.6%	
For advisors offering hourly fee pricing:	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	
a. Standard hourly fee	\$200	\$200	\$200	
b. For hourly clients only, average hours spent on a client	4-5	5.0	1.5	
c. Highest and lowest hourly fee charged to clients in 2018				
Highest fee amount	\$250	\$250	\$200	
Lowest fee amount	\$200	\$200	\$180	

	ALL PARTICIPANTS	WITH CFP	WITHOUT CFP
	FARTIGIFANTS	CFF	CFF
D. Offer an AUM fee pricing option			
Yes	77.0%	76.5%	72.7%
No	23.0%	23.5%	27.3%
For advisors offering AUM fee pricing:			
a. Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
\$50,000 AUM	100.0	100.0	95.0
\$100,000 AUM	100.0	100.0	95.0
\$250,000 AUM	100.0	100.0	90.0
\$500,000 AUM	100.0	100.0	90.0
\$1,000,000 AUM	85.0	90.0	75.0
\$3,000,000 AUM	68.0	70.0	50.0
\$5,00,000 AUM	50.0	50.0	50.0
b. Highest and lowest annual revenue collected from a single client in AUM fees in 2018			
Highest annual revenue in AUM fees	\$7,500	\$8,700	\$2,113
Lowest annual revenue in AUM fees	\$120	\$139	\$77
c. Use a TAMP			
Yes	23.1%	25.6%	13.3%
No	76.9%	74.4%	86.7%
Offer another fee pricing option			
Yes	17.4%	19.3%	9.5%
No	82.6%	80.7%	90.5%

	ALL	WITH	WITHOUT
	PARTICIPANTS		
2. Technology solution	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TECH
Financial planning	98.8%	99.1%	100.0%
Client portal	91.2%	90.9%	89.5%
Secure client file transfer	83.3%	84.3%	84.2%
Client relationship management (CRM)	98.2%	99.1%	94.7%
Performance reporting	67.3%	70.9%	47.4%
Trading and rebalancing	67.9%	72.7%	52.6%
Proposal generation	40.5%	42.9%	27.8%
Investment management	84.5%	83.0%	89.5%
Investment research	70.5%	67.6%	73.7%
Risk tolerance	55.3%	61.0%	35.3%
Advice fee payment processing	89.4%	91.0%	78.9%
Compliance archiving	96.9%	96.4%	100.0%
Firm count	189	128	23

	ALL PARTICIPANTS	TOP PERFORMER	NON-TOP PERFORMER
. Reason advisor started an independent advisory firm			
To build a small business (i.e., be a firm owner and advisor of a practice, perhaps with some support staff)	25.4%	17.4%	26.5%
To build an enterprise business (i.e, be a firm owner and scale to multiple advisors beyond yourself)	20.6%	21.7%	20.5%
To be self-employed (i.e, be your own boss, control what you deliver to clients)	54.0%	60.9%	53.0%
to be sen employed (i.e., be your own boss), control what you denver to enems)	54.0 //	00.9 %	55.0 /0
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
2. Firm start date	7/15/2016	10/23/2014	10/10/2016
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
3. Years of experience as primary advisor	7.1	10.6	6.6
. Teats of experience as primary advisor	7.1	10.0	0.0
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
4. Years of experience in the industry	11.1	14.3	10.7
5. Percent of participants with professional designation			
CFP	84.8%	91.3%	83.6%
CFA	8.6%	8.7%	8.6%
CPA	11.9%	8.7%	12.5%
CLU	1.3%	0.0%	1.6%
ChFC	4.0%	0.0%	4.7%
PFS	1.3%	4.3%	0.8%
Master's in Financial Planning/Financial Services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
MBA	27.8%	26.1%	28.1%
Other designations	33.1%	17.4%	35.9%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
6. Date joined XYPN	5/15/2017	12/22/2015	7/25/2017
7. Role prior to joining XYPN	0.65		-
Employee at a financial services company	8.6%	4.3%	9.2%
Advisor at an independent broker-dealer	9.7%	8.7%	9.8%
Advisor at an insurance broker-dealer	4.8%	4.3%	4.9%
Advisor at a wirehouse	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%
Advisor at bank	0.5%	0.0%	0.6%
Owned their own RIA	15.6%	30.4%	13.5%
Advisor at an RIA	23.7%	21.7%	23.9%
Employee at an RIA	8.6%	17.4%	7.4%
Employee at an investment management firm	5.4%	4.3%	5.5%
Not in financial services industry previously	10.8%	4.3%	11.7%
Other	8.1%	0.0%	9.2%
on the first of the state of th	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
8. Percentage of your clients that came with you when you joined XYPN	40.3%	46.3%	39.1%

TOP VS. NON-TOP PERFORMERS: FIRM OWNERSHIP AND FINANCIALS			
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	TOP PERFORMER	NON-TOP PERFORMER
9. Firm owner			
Yes	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
No	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP	AVERAGE OWNERSHIP
	96.3%	96.3%	96.3%
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
10. Total number of firm owners	1.2	1.1	1.2
11. Target revenue for 12/31/2019	\$131,833	\$214,348	\$118,080
12. Annual firm revenue, by year	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Fiscal year 2015	\$86,633	\$62,532	\$118,768
Fiscal year 2016	\$115,958	\$101,301	\$133,547
Fiscal year 2017	\$138,432	\$144,270	\$132,593
Fiscal year 2018	\$163,112	\$184,318	\$146,147

	ALL PARTICIPANTS	TOP PERFORMER	NON-TOP PERFORMER
Number of clients (i.e., households), by year	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
12/31/2015	38.1	44.0	32.5
12/31/2016			
12/31/2010	31.8	47.9 64.7	21.4
12/31/2017	45.7		33.4
12/31/2018	58.6	77.7	46.2
Client engagement type in 2018	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Standalone engagement only	16%	11%	17%
Retainer fee only	33%	33%	33%
AUM fee only	37%	40%	36%
Retainer & AUM	8%	9%	7%
Standalone & retainer	3%	4%	3%
Standalone & AUM	2%	1%	2%
Other	2%	2%	2%
. Source of new clients over the 12 months ending 12/31/18			
Total net new clients			
XYPN Find an Advisor profile	5%	5%	4%
NAPFA	7%	5%	8%
Online/Google searches	16%	25%	15%
Speeches, seminars, community events	3%	3%	3%
Social media	3%	3%	4%
Online advertisement	1%	2%	1%
Blog	1%	0%	1%
Third-party Q&A sites	2%	2%	2%
Networking and general business development	25%	16%	26%
Referrals from existing clients	22%	29%	21%
Referrals from centers of influence	18%	14%	19%
Lost clients you previously worked with but do not any longer	3%	۵%	2%

	ALL		
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	TOP PERFORMER	NON-TOP PERFORMER
6. Firm provides discretionary investment management services			
Yes	79.4%	87.0%	78.3%
No	20.6%	13.0%	21.7%
a. Total discretionary assets under management (AUM)	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
12/31/2015	\$9,727,967	\$11,289,669	\$7,645,697
12/31/2016	\$13,806,951	\$16,559,753	\$10,136,548
12/31/2017	\$17,050,260	\$21,218,251	\$12,286,842
12/31/2018	\$19,241,111	\$24,873,531	\$13,608,692
17. Firm bills on outside investments on which it provides advice, but does not directly manage			
Yes	21.4%	34.8%	19.5%
No	78.6%	65.2%	80.5%
a. If firm bills for non-discretionary assets, method used			
Separate AUM fee	30.6%	14.3%	34.5%
Included as a service as part of the retainer fee	69.4%	85.7%	65.5%
b. Total billed non-discretionary AUM	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
12/31/2015	\$11,457,100	\$5,000,000	\$14,685,651
12/31/2016	\$10,973,041	\$12,160,374	\$9,488,874
12/31/2017	\$14,664,377	\$21,375,987	\$8,911,568
12/31/2018	\$13,118,305	\$56,050,221	\$2,814,645
8. Sources of AUM for the 12 months ending 12/31/2018	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Beginning AUM	\$3,345,076	\$12,161,045	\$2,505,460
XYPN Find an Advisor Profile	\$50,870	\$235,000	\$33,333
NAPFA	\$123,419	\$357,242	\$101,150
Online/Google searches	\$85,485	\$0	\$93,627
Speeches, seminars, community events	\$8,696	\$0	\$9,524
Social media	\$119,565	\$0	\$130,952
Newspaper advertisement	\$0	\$0	\$0
Online advertisement	\$0	\$0	\$0
Blog	\$0	\$0	\$0
Networking and general business development	\$1,159,716	\$2,957,717	\$988,478
Referrals from existing clients	\$889,808	\$1,253,730	\$855,149
Referrals from centers of influence	\$136,308	\$0	\$149,290
Existing client contributions	\$637,026	\$837,056	\$617,976
Lost clients	\$110,109	\$0	\$120,595
Existing client distributions	-\$4,625	-\$267,051	\$20,369
Change in AUM due to market performance	-\$99,740	-\$766,090	-\$36,278
Ending AUM	\$4,951,712	\$16,768,649	\$3,826,290

	ALL PARTICIPANTS	TOP PERFORMER	NON-TOP PERFORMER
g. Firm has a niche client focus			
Yes	61.9%	69.6%	60.8%
No	38.1%	30.4%	39.2%
	% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN NICHE	% OF CLIENTS IN NIC
a. Category that best describes niche(s)	68.1%	65.6%	68.6%
Age-based (e.g., Millennials)	26.1%	12.5%	28.4%
Professional (e.g., doctors)	39.6%	25.0%	42.1%
Culture-specific (e.g., Latinos, LGBT)	7.2%	0.0%	8.4%
Interest-specific (e.g., adventurers, diligent savers)	4.5%	0.0%	5.3%
Life events (e.g., divorce)	9.9%	6.3%	10.5%
Career stages (e.g., Gen X, retirement planning, recent graduates)	23.4%	25.0%	23.2%
Other	31.5%	62.5%	26.3%
Other	31.3 //	02.5 /0	20.5 %
	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
. Number of prospects connected with in calendar year 2018	39.2	47.7	37.6
Percent of prospects where qualitied prospects	65.3%	69.0%	64.6%
Percent of prospects converted to clients	45.3%	48.2%	44.8%
Percent of prospects ultimately converted to monthly retainer	28.4%	28.8%	28.3%
Percent of prospects ultimately converted to AUM	25.4%	19.5%	26.4%
Consultative services offered along with financial planning	TO ALL OR MOST CLIENTS	TO ALL OR MOST CLIENTS	TO ALL OR MOST CLIER
Discretionary investment management	72.0%	82.4%	70.4%
Investment advice (but not directly managed)	72.1%	82.4%	70.5%
Retirement planning	87.9%	90.0%	87.6%
Estate planning	53.6%	55.0%	53.3%
Tax planning	76.7%	89.5%	74.5%
Tax preparation	46.2%	25.0%	50.0%
Health insurance	42.3%	30.0%	44.1%
Life/disability/long-term care insurance	52.4%	58.8%	51.1%
Property and casualty insurance	47.1%	50.0%	46.5%
Credit card and short-term debt management	32.7%	21.4%	34.4%
Cash flow/budgeting advice	59.2%	73.7%	56.8%
Planning for college savings for kids	23.3%	21.1%	23.7%
Student loan planning	8.1%	5.9%	8.5%
Trust services	5.6%	0.0%	7.1%
Business consulting and support: insurance, benefits, sale of business	9.5%	0.0%	11.8%
Career advice	16.3%	9.1%	17.4%
Employee benefits advice	38.5%	42.1%	37.9%
2. Percentage of client interactions conducted by medium	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
In-person meeting	35.5%	33.9%	35.7%
Video conference	23.1%	18.7%	23.7%
Telephone conference	13.8%	14.3%	13.7%
Email	27.7%	33.2%	26.9%

TOP VS. NON-TOP PERFORMERS: PRICING			
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	TOP PERFORMER	NON-TOP PERFORMER
23. Average client productivity	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Standalone engagement (hourly, upfront, project) fee to clients	\$2,105	\$1,277	\$2,243
Annual retainer fee to clients	\$2,716	\$3,959	\$2,510
AUM fee to clients	\$3,043	\$3,763	\$2,910
24. Range of annual fees	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
Highest annual revenue paid by a client	\$12,466	\$16,373	\$11,815
Lowest annual revenue paid by a client	\$1,209	\$1,252	\$1,202
25. For highest revenue client, percent of revenue by engagement type	AVERAGE	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
AUM fee	54.7%	63.2%	53.2%
Retainer fee	36.8%	36.8%	36.8%
Upfront planning fee	7.3%	0.0%	8.5%
Hourly fee	1.2%	0.0%	1.4%
26. Changed fees since joining XYPN			
Yes	64.7%	78.3%	62.6%
No	35.3%	21.7%	37.4%

OP VS. NON-TOP PERFORMERS: RETAINER PRICING			
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	TOP PERFORMER	NON-TOP PERFORMER
27. Offer a retainer fee pricing option			
Yes	87.9%	87.0%	88.0%
No	12.1%	13.0%	12.0%
For advisors offering retainer pricing:			
a. Duration of the retainer agreement			
Month-to-month	66.9%	78.9%	65.1%
Initial term then month-to-month	16.2%	10.5%	17.1%
Required term, quarterly	2.0%	0.0%	2.3%
Required term, annually	14.2%	5.3%	15.5%
Required term, other	0.7%	5.3%	0.0%
	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
b. Standard monthly retainer fee	\$200	\$300	\$200
c. Niche client standard monthly retainer fee			
Niche client	\$250	\$250	\$230
Non-niche client	\$200	\$175	\$200
d. Highest and lowest annual retainer revenue collected from a single client in 2018			
Highest annual revenue in retainer fees	\$3,000	\$4,800	\$3,000
Lowest annual revenue in retainer fees	\$1,200	\$1,650	\$1,075

TOP VS. NON-TOP PERFORMERS: UPFRONT PLANNING FEE PRICING			
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	TOP PERFORMER	NON-TOP PERFORMER
28. Offer an upfront planning fee pricing option			
Yes	66.3%	56.5%	67.8%
No	33.7%	43.5%	32.2%
For advisors offering upfront planning fee pricing			
	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
a. Standard upfront planning fee	\$1,200	\$1,500	\$1,200
b. Highest and lowest upfront planning fee charged to clients in 2018			
Highest fee amount	\$1,500	\$1,988	\$1,500
Lowest fee amount	\$500	\$998	\$500

TOP VS. NON-TOP PERFORMERS: HOURLY FEE PRICING			
	ALL PARTICIPANTS	TOP PERFORMER	NON-TOP PERFORMER
.9. Offer an hourly fee pricing option			
Yes	61.8%	52.2%	63.3%
No	38.2%	47.8%	36.7%
For advisors offering hourly fee pricing:			
	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
a. Standard hourly fee	\$200	\$200	\$200
b. For hourly clients only, average hours spent on a client	4.5	10.0	3.5
c. Highest and lowest hourly fee charged to clients in 2018			
Highest fee amount	\$250	\$200	\$250
Lowest fee amount	\$200	\$195	\$200

		PERFORMER	PERFORMER
o. Offer an AUM fee pricing option			
Yes	77.0%	82.6%	76.2%
No	23.0%	17.4%	23.8%
For advisors offering AUM fee pricing:			
a. Standard AUM fee, in basis points on assets	MEDIAN	MEDIAN	MEDIAN
\$50,000 AUM	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$100,000 AUM	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$250,000 AUM	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$500,000 AUM	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$1,000,000 AUM	85.0	95.0	82.5
\$3,000,000 AUM	68.0	70.0	67.5
\$5,00,000 AUM	50.0	50.0	50.0
o. Highest and lowest annual revenue collected from a single client in AUM fees in 2018			
Highest annual revenue in AUM fees	\$7,500	\$11,000	\$6,000
Lowest annual revenue in AUM fees	\$120	\$210	\$100
:. Use a TAMP			
Yes	23.1%	15.8%	24.3%
No	76.9%	84.2%	75.7%
. Offer another fee pricing option			
Yes	17.4%	17.4%	17.4%
No	82.6%	82.6%	82.6%

	PARTICIPANTS	PERFORMER	NON-TOP PERFORMER
	PARTICIPANTS	P EN ONNER	I EIW ORNIER
2. Technology solution	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TECH	ADVISORS USING TEC
Financial planning	98.8%	100.0%	98.6%
Client portal	91.2%	87.0%	91.9%
Secure client file transfer	83.3%	81.8%	83.6%
Client relationship management (CRM)	98.2%	100.0%	97.9%
Performance reporting	67.3%	87.0%	64.0%
Trading and rebalancing	67.9%	72.7%	67.2%
Proposal generation	40.5%	40.9%	40.5%
Investment management	84.5%	90.9%	83.5%
Investment research	70.5%	72.7%	70.1%
Risk tolerance	55.3%	61.9%	54.2%
Advice fee payment processing	89.4%	77.3%	91.3%
Compliance archiving	96.9%	95.7%	97.1%